# **Contents**

CONTENTS

## Chapter 1

# **Real Analysis**

```
(1.5)
                             \mathbf{y}[<,S] := \forall_{x,y \in S} (x < y \lor x = y \lor y < x)
          r[<,S] := (OrderTrichotomy[<,S]) \land (OrderTransitivity[<,S])
(1.7)
  Bounded Above [E,S,<]:=(Order[<,S]) \land (E\subset S) \land \Big(\exists_{\beta\in S} \forall_{x\in E} (x\leq \beta)\Big)
 Bounded Below [E,S,<]:=(Order[<,S]) \land (E\subset S) \land \Big(\exists_{\beta\in S}\forall_{x\in E}(\beta\leq x)\Big)
                   \operatorname{nd}[\beta, E, S, <] := (\operatorname{Order}[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\beta \in S \land \forall_{x \in E} (x \le \beta))
                    \operatorname{id}[\beta, E, S, <] := (\operatorname{Order}[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\beta \in S \land \forall_{x \in E}(\beta \leq x))
(1.8)
LUB[\alpha, E, S, <] := (UpperBound[\alpha, E, S, <]) \land (\forall_{\gamma} (\gamma < \alpha \implies \neg UpperBound[\gamma, E, S, <]))
\boxed{\textbf{G1.B}[\alpha,E,S,<] := (LowerBound[\alpha,E,S,<]) \land \Big(\forall_{\beta}(\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta,E,S,<])\Big)}
(1.10)
 \text{$LU$ B Property}[S,<] := \forall_E \Big( \big( (\emptyset \neq E \subset S) \land (Bounded Above[E,S,<]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S} (LUB[\alpha,E,S,<]) \Big) \Big) 
 \textbf{GLBP roperty}[S, <] := \forall_E \Big( \big( (\emptyset \neq E \subset S) \land (Bounded Below[E, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S} (GLB[\alpha, E, S, <]) \Big) \Big) 
(1.11)
(1) LUBProperty[S, <] \implies ...
   (1.1) \quad (\emptyset \neq B \subset S \land Bounded Below[B, S, <]) \implies \dots
      (1.1.1) Order[<, S] \land \exists_{\delta' \in S}(LowerBound[\delta', B, S, <])
      (1.1.2) |B| = 1 \implies ...
          (1.1.2.1) \quad \exists_{u'}(u' \in B) \quad \blacksquare \ u := choice(\{u' : u' \in B\}) \quad \blacksquare \ B = \{u\}
          (1.1.2.2) \quad GLB[u, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_0, B, S, <])
       (1.1.3) \quad |B| = 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_0, B, S, <])
      (1.1.4) |B| \neq 1 \Longrightarrow \dots
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    from: LUBProperty, 1
          (1.1.4.1) \quad \forall_E \left( (\emptyset \neq E \subset S \land Bounded Above[E, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S} (LUB[\alpha, E, S, <]) \right)
         (1.1.4.2) L := \{s \in S : LowerBound[s, B, S, <]\}
          (1.1.4.3) \quad |B| > 1 \land OrderTrichotomy[<, S] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{b_1' \in B} \exists_{b_0' \in B} (b_0' < b_1')
          (1.1.4.4) \quad b_1 := choice(\{b_1' \in B : \exists_{b_0' \in B}(b_0' < b_1')\}) \quad \blacksquare \neg LowerBound[b_1, B, S, <]
          (1.1.4.5) b_1 \notin L \blacksquare L \subset S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             from: 1.1.1
          (1.1.4.6) \quad \delta := choice(\{\delta' \in S : LowerBound[\delta', B, S, <]\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \delta \in L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq L
          (1.1.4.7) \quad \emptyset \neq L \subset S
          (1.1.4.8) \quad \forall_{y \in L}(\underline{LowerBound}[y_0, B, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{y \in L} \forall_{x \in B}(y_0 \le x)
```

```
(1.1.4.9) \quad \forall_{x \in B} \left( x \in S \land \forall_{y \in L} (y_0 \le x) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in B} (UpperBound[x, L, S, <])
          (1.1.4.10) \quad \exists_{x \in S}(UpperBound[x, L, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad BoundedAbove[L, S, <]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       from: 1.1.4.7.1.1.4.10
          (1.1.4.11) \emptyset \neq L \subset S \land Bounded Above[L, S, <]
          (1.1.4.12) \quad \exists_{\alpha' \in S}(LUB[\alpha', L, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha := choice(\{\alpha' \in S : (LUB[\alpha', L, S, <])\})
          (1.1.4.13) \quad \forall_{x}(x \in \overline{B} \implies \underline{UpperBound[x, L, S, <]})
          (1.1.4.14) \quad \forall_x (\neg UpperBound[x, L, S, <] \implies x \notin B)
          (1.1.4.15) \gamma < \alpha \implies \dots
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                from: LUB, 1.1.4.12, 1.1.4.14
              (1.1.4.15.1) \quad \neg UpperBound[\gamma, L, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \notin B
          (1.1.4.16) \quad \gamma < \alpha \implies \gamma \notin B \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \in B \implies \gamma \ge \alpha
          (1.1.4.17) \quad \forall_{\gamma \in B} (\alpha \leq \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad LowerBound[\alpha, B, S, <]
          (1.1.4.18) \alpha < \beta \implies \dots
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                from: LUB, 1.1.4.12, 1.1.4.18
              (1.1.4.18.1) \quad \forall_{v \in L} (y_0 \le \alpha < \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in L} (y_0 \ne \beta)
              (1.1.4.18.2) \beta \notin L \ \square \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <]
          (1.1.4.19) \quad \alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\beta \in S} (\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <])
          (1.1.4.20) \quad LowerBound[\alpha, B, S, <] \land \forall_{\beta \in S} (\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <])
          (1.1.4.21) \quad \mathbf{GLB}[\alpha, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (\mathbf{GLB}[\epsilon_1, B, S, <])
      (1.1.5) |B| \neq 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_1, B, S, <])
      (1.1.6) \quad \left( |B| = 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_0, B, S, <]) \right) \land \left( |B| \neq 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_1, B, S, <]) \right)
       (1.1.7) \quad (|B| = 1 \lor |B| \ne 1) \implies \exists_{\varepsilon \in S} (GLB[\varepsilon, B, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\varepsilon \in S} (GLB[\varepsilon, B, S, <])
   (1.2) \quad (\emptyset \neq B \subset S \land Bounded Below[B, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\epsilon \in S} (GLB[\epsilon, B, S, <])
   (1.3) \quad \forall_{B} \left( (\emptyset \neq B \subset \overline{S \land Bounded Below}[B, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\epsilon \in S} (GLB[\epsilon, B, S, <]) \right)
   (1.4) GLBProperty[S, <]
(2) LUBProperty[S,<] \Longrightarrow GLBProperty[S,<]
```

(1.12)

$$(1.12) \\ Field[F, +, *] := \exists_{0,1 \in F} \forall_{x,y,z \in F} \begin{cases} x + y \in F & \land & x * y \in F & \land \\ x + y = y + x & \land & x * y = y * x & \land \\ (x + y) + z = x + (y_0 + z) & \land & (x * y) * z = x * (y_0 * z) & \land \\ 1 \neq 0 & \land & x * (y_0 + z) = (x * y) + (x * z) & \land \\ 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \exists_{-x \in F} (x + (-x) = 0) & \land (x \neq 0 \implies \exists_{1/x \in F} (x * (1/x) = 1)) \end{cases}$$

(1) 
$$y = 0 + y = (x + (-x)) + y = ((-x) + x) + y = (-x) + (x + y) = \dots$$

(2) 
$$(-x) + (x+z) = ((-x) + x) + z = (x + (-x)) + z = 0 + z = z$$

Additive I dentity Uniqueness :=  $(x + y = x) \implies y = 0$ 

(1) 
$$x + y = x = 0 + x = x + 0$$

$$(2) \quad y = 0$$

veInverseUniqueness :=  $(x + y = 0) \implies y = -x$ 

$$(1) x + y = 0 = x + (-x)$$

(2) 
$$y = -x$$

from: AdditiveCancellatio

**Double Negative** 
$$:= x = -(-x)$$

(1) 
$$0 = x + (-x) = (-x) + x \quad 0 = (-x) + x$$

from: AdditiveInverseUnique (2) x = -(-x)(1.15)iplicative I dentity Uniqueness:  $= (x \neq 0 \land x * y = x) \implies y = 1$ iplicative I nver se Uniqueness:  $= (x \neq 0 \land x * y = 1) \implies y = 1/x$ Couble Reciprocal :=  $(x \neq 0) \implies x = 1/(1/x)$ (1.16)Domination := 0 \* x = 0(1) 0 \* x = (0 + 0) \* x = 0 \* x + 0 \* x 0 \* x = 0 \* x + 0 \* xfrom: AdditiveIdentityUniquene  $(2) \quad \mathbb{0} * x = \mathbb{0}$ (1)  $(x \neq 0 \land y \neq 0) \implies \dots$  $(1.1) \quad (x * y = 0) \implies \dots$  $(1.1.1) \quad \mathbb{1} = \mathbb{1} * \mathbb{1} = (x * (1/x)) * (y * (1/y)) = (x * y) * ((1/x) * (1/y)) = \mathbb{0} * ((1/x) * (1/y)) = \mathbb{0}$  $(1.1.2) \quad 1 = 0 \land 1 \neq 0 \quad \blacksquare \perp$  $(1.2) \quad (x * y = 0) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad x * y \neq 0$  $(2) \quad (x \neq 0 \land y \neq 0) \implies x * y \neq 0$ (1) x \* y + (-x) \* y = (x + -x) \* y = 0 \* y = 0 x \* y + (-x) \* y = 0(2) (-x) \* y = -(x \* y)(3)  $x * y + x * (-y) = x * (y_0 + -y) = x * 0 = 0$  x \* y + x \* (-y) = 0(4) x \* (-y) = -(x \* y)(5) (-x) \* y = -(x \* y) = x \* (-y) $(1) \quad (-x) * (-y) = -(x * (-y)) = -(-(x * y)) = x * y$ (1.17)
$$\begin{split} I[F,+,*,<] := \left( \begin{array}{ccc} Field[F,+,*] & \wedge & Order[<,F] & \wedge \\ \forall_{x,y,z \in F}(y_0 < z \implies x+y < x+z) & \wedge \\ \forall_{x,y \in F} \left( (x > 0 \wedge y > 0) \implies x * y > 0 \right) \end{array} \right) \end{split}$$
 $(1.1) \quad 0 = (-x) + x > (-x) + 0 = -x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 > -x \quad \blacksquare \quad -x < 0$  $(2) \quad x > 0 \implies -x < 0$  $(3) -x < 0 \implies \dots$  $(3.1) \quad 0 = x + (-x) < x + 0 = x \quad 0 < x \quad x > 0$ (4)  $-x < 0 \implies x > 0$  $(5) \quad x > 0 \implies -x < 0 \land -x < 0 \implies x > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x > 0 \iff -x < 0$ ositive Factor Preserves Order :=  $(x > 0 \land y < z) \implies x * y < x * z$ 

(1.1) (-y) + z > (-y) + y = 0  $\blacksquare z + (-y) = 0$ (1.2) x \* (z + (-y)) > 0  $\blacksquare x * z + x * (-y) > 0$ 

```
from: Field, NegationCommutativity
   (1.3) \quad x * z = 0 + x * z = (x * y + -(x * y)) + x * z = (x * y + x * (-y)) + x * z = \dots
  (1.4) \quad x * y + (x * z + x * (-y)) > x * y + 0 = x * y
                                                                                                                                                                                        from: 1.3, 1.4
   (1.5) x * z > x * y
(2) \quad \overline{(x > 0 \land y < z)} \implies x * z > \overline{x * y}
  (1.1) -x > 0
  (1.2) \quad (-x) * y < (-x) * z \quad 0 = x * y + (-x) * y < x * y + (-x) * z \quad 0 < x * y + (-x) * z
  (1.3) \quad 0 < (-x) * (-y+z) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 > x * (-y+z) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 > -(x*y) + x * z
  (1.4) x * y > x * z
  Square 1 s Positive := (x \neq 0) \implies x * x > 0
(1) (x > 0) \implies x * x > 0
(2) \quad (x < 0) \implies \dots
  (2.1) \quad -x > 0 \quad \boxed{\quad} x * x = (-x) * (-x) > 0 \quad \boxed{\quad} x * x > 0
(3) (x < 0) \implies x * x > 0
\underline{OnelsPositive} := \overline{1 > 0}
(1) \quad 1 \neq 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad 1 = 1 * 1 > 0
(1) \quad (0 < x < y) \implies \dots
  (1.1) \quad x * (1/x) = 1 > 0 \quad \blacksquare \ x * (1/x) > 0
  (1.2) \quad 1/x < 0 \implies x * (1/x) < 0 \land x * (1/x) > 0 \implies \bot \quad \boxed{1/x > 0}
  (1.3) \quad y * (1/y) = 1 > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad y * (1/y) > 0
  (1.4)  1/y < 0 \implies y * (1/y) < 0 \land y * (1/y) > 0 \implies \bot   1/y > 0
  (1.5) \quad (1/x) * (1/y) > 0
  (1.6) \quad 0 < 1/y = ((1/x) * (1/y)) * x < ((1/x) * (1/y)) * y = 1/x
(1.19)
   rdered Field \underline{Q} := Ordered Field [\mathbb{Q}, +, *, <]
             I[K, F, +, *] := Field[F, +, *] \land K \subset F \land Field[K, +, *]
                         I[K, F, +, *, <] := Ordered Field[F, +, *, <] \land K \subset F \land Ordered Field[K, +, *, <]
      [\alpha] := \emptyset \neq \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q}
        I[\alpha] := \forall_{p \in \alpha} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q 
        [\alpha] := \forall_{p \in \alpha} \exists_{r \in \alpha} (p < r)
    := \{ \alpha \in \mathbb{Q} : CutI[\alpha] \land CutII[\alpha] \land CutIII[\alpha] \}
    \text{uCorollary} l := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies p < q
(1) \quad (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies \dots
  (1.1) \quad \forall_{p' \in \alpha} \forall_{q' \in \mathbb{Q}} (q' < p' \implies q' \in \alpha)
```

 $(1.2) \quad q$ 

 $(1.3.2) \quad (q=p) \implies (p \in \alpha \land p \notin \alpha) \implies \bot \blacksquare q \neq p$ 

 $(1.3) \quad (q \notin \alpha) \implies \dots$   $(1.3.1) \quad q \ge p$ 

```
(1.3.3) \quad q \ge p \land q \ne p \quad \blacksquare \quad p < q
    (1.4) \quad q \notin \alpha \implies p < q \quad \blacksquare \quad p < q
(2) \quad (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies p < q
   \overline{\text{CutCorollaryll}} := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies s \notin \alpha
(1) \ (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies \dots
    (1.2) \quad s \in \alpha \implies (r \in \mathbb{Q} \implies (r < s \implies r \in \alpha)) \quad \blacksquare \quad s \in \alpha \implies r \in \alpha
    (1.3) \quad r \notin \alpha \implies s \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad s \notin \alpha
(2) \quad (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies s \notin \alpha
  <_{\mathbb{R}}[\alpha,\beta] := \alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R} \land \alpha \subset \beta
      rderTrichotomyOfR:=OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R},<_{\mathbb{R}}]
(1) \quad (\overline{\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \implies \dots
         (1.1.1) \quad \alpha \not\subset \beta \land \alpha \neq \beta
         (1.1.2) \quad \exists_{p'}(p' \in \alpha \land p' \notin \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad p := choice(\{p' : p' \in \alpha \land p' \notin \beta\})
         (1.1.3) q \in \beta \implies \dots
          (1.1.3.1) \quad p, q \in \mathbb{Q}
             (1.1.3.2) q < p
             (1.1.3.3) q \in \alpha
        (1.1.4) \quad q \in \beta \implies q \in \alpha
         (1.1.5) \quad \forall_{q \in \beta} (q \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \beta \subseteq \alpha
         (1.1.6) \quad \beta \subset \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \alpha
     (1.2) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \implies \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha
     (1.3) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \lor (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \quad \blacksquare \ (\beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha) \lor (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta)
    (1.4) \quad \alpha = \beta \implies \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
    (1.5) \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \implies \neg(\alpha = \beta \lor \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
    (1.6) \quad \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha \implies \neg(\alpha = \beta \lor \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta)
    (1.7) \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \vee \alpha = \beta \vee \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
(2) \ (\alpha,\beta\in\mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha<_{\mathbb{R}}\beta\veebar\alpha=\beta\veebar\alpha<_{\mathbb{R}}\beta)
(3) \quad \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \underline{\vee} \alpha = \beta \underline{\vee} \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta)
(4) OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
                        ansitivityOfR := OrderTransitivity[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
(1) (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \wedge \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \dots
        (1.1.1) \quad \alpha \subset \beta \land \beta \subset \gamma
         (1.1.2) \quad \overline{\forall_{a \in \alpha} (a \in \beta) \land \forall_{b \in \beta} (b \in \gamma)}
         (1.1.3) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in \alpha} (\alpha \in \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha \subset \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \gamma
  (1.2) \quad (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \left( (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \right)
(3) \quad \forall_{\alpha,\beta,\gamma\in\mathbb{R}} \left( (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \right)
(4) OrderTransitivity[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
```

OrderOf  $R := Order[<_{\mathbb{R}}, \mathbb{R}]$  III B Property Of <math>R := III B P

 $LUBPropertyOfR := LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]$ 

(1)  $(\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.1) \quad \gamma := \{ p \in \mathbb{Q} : \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \}$ 

wts:

```
(1.2) \quad A \neq \emptyset \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{\alpha} (\alpha \in A) \quad \blacksquare \ \alpha_0 := choice(\{\alpha : \alpha \in A\})
     (1.3) \quad \alpha_0 \neq \emptyset \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_a (a \in \alpha_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_0 := choice(\{a : a \in \alpha_0\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \neq \emptyset
     (1.4) Bounded Above [A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\beta}(U \text{ pper Bound } [\beta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
     (1.5) \quad \beta_0 := choice(\{\beta : UpperBound[\beta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]\})
     (1.6) \quad UpperBound[\beta_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \subseteq \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \in \beta_0)
     (1.7) \quad (\alpha \in A \land a \in \alpha) \iff a \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a \in \gamma} (a \in \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subseteq \beta_0
     (1.8) \quad \beta_0 \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subseteq \beta_0 \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subset \mathbb{Q}
     (1.9) \quad \emptyset \neq \gamma \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[\gamma]
     (1.10) \quad (p \in \gamma \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies \dots
         (1.10.1) \quad p \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_1 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : p \in \alpha\})
          (1.10.2) \quad p \in \alpha_1 \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q 
      (1.11) \quad (p \in \gamma \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies q \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \gamma} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q < p \implies q \in \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\gamma]
     (1.12) \quad p \in \gamma \implies \dots
          (1.12.1) \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_2 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : p \in \alpha\})
          (1.12.2) \quad \alpha_2 \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\alpha_2] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha_2} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad r_0 := choice(\{r \in \alpha_2 : p < r\})
          (1.12.3) \quad r_0 \in \alpha_2 \quad \boxed{r_0 \in \gamma}
          (1.12.4) \quad p < r_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad p < r_0 \land r_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r)
      (1.13) \quad p \in \gamma \implies \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \gamma} \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[\gamma]
     (1.14) \quad CutI[\gamma] \wedge CutII[\gamma] \wedge CutIII[\gamma] \quad \boxed{\gamma} \in \mathbb{R}
     (1.15) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \subseteq \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
     (1.16) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \land \gamma \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
     (1.17) \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \dots
          (1.17.1) \quad \delta \subset \gamma \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_s (s \in \gamma \land s \notin \delta) \quad \blacksquare \ s_0 := choice(\{s \in \mathbb{Q} : s \in \gamma \land s \notin \delta\})
          (1.17.2) \quad s_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (s_0 \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_3 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : s_0 \in \alpha\})
          (1.17.3) \quad s_0 \in \alpha_3 \land s_0 \notin \delta \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta)
          (1.17.4) \delta \geq_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \implies \dots
             (1.17.4.1) \quad \alpha_3 \subseteq \delta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \implies s \in \delta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta)
               (1.17.4.2) \quad \neg \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta) \land \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \bot
          (1.17.5) \quad \delta \geq_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (\delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (\neg (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \delta))
           (1.17.6) \quad \neg \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \delta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
     (1.18) \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\delta} (\delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
     (1.19) \quad UpperBound[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \land \forall_{\delta} (\delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
     (1.20) \quad LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\gamma \in S}(LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
(2) \quad (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \exists_{\gamma \in S}(LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
(3) \ \forall_{A} \Big( (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \exists_{\gamma \in S} (LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \Big) \ \blacksquare \ LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
     _{\mathbb{R}}[\alpha,\beta] := \alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R} \land (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\}
   \mathbf{D}_{\mathbb{R}} := \{ x \in \mathbb{Q} : x < 0 \}
     CeroInR := 0_{\mathbb{R}} \in \mathbb{R}
(1) \quad -1 \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \land 1 \notin 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(2) \quad (x \in \overline{0_{\mathbb{R}} \land y \in \mathbb{Q} \land y < x)} \implies y < x < 0 \implies y < 0 \implies y \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} \forall_{y \in \mathbb{Q}} (y_0 < x \implies y \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(3) \quad y := x/2 \quad \blacksquare \quad (x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies (x < y < 0) \implies \exists_{y \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (x < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} \exists_{y \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (x < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(4) \quad CutI[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \wedge CutII[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \wedge CutIII[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad 0_{\mathbb{R}} \in \mathbb{R}
                                                        \operatorname{reOf} R := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \in \mathbb{R})
```

(1)  $(\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.1) \quad (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\}$ 

 $(1.2) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q} \land \emptyset \neq \beta \subset \mathbb{Q}$ 

```
(1.5) \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha}(r < x_0) \; ; \; \forall_{s \in \beta}(s < y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha} \forall_{s \in \beta}(r + s < x_0 + y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad x_0 + y_0 \notin \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.6) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]
     (1.7) \quad (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies \dots
         (1.7.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} \exists_{s \in \beta} (p = r + s) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r_0, s_0) := choice((r, s) \in \alpha \times \beta : p = r + s)
         (1.7.2) \quad q 
         (1.7.3) \quad s_0 \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad q = (q - s_0) + s_0 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.8) \quad (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q < p \implies q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]
     (1.9) \quad p \in \alpha \implies \dots
         (1.9.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} \exists_{s \in \beta} (p = r + s) \quad \blacksquare (r_1, s_1) := choice(\{(r, s) \in \alpha \times \beta : p = r + s\})
         (1.9.2) \quad r_1 \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{t \in \alpha} (r_1 < t) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 := choice(\{t \in \alpha : r_1 < t\})
         (1.9.3) \quad s_1 \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad t + s_1 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land p = r_1 + s_1 < t + s_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r)
     (1.10) \quad p \in \alpha \implies \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]
    (1.11) \quad CutI[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \wedge CutII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \wedge CutIII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \quad \boxed{\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \in \mathbb{R}}
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \in \mathbb{R})
      \underline{eld} \, \underline{AdditionCommutativityOf} \, \underline{R} \, := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = \beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
(1) \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\} = \{s + r : s \in \beta \land r \in \alpha\} = \beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha
                                                                 \text{it yOf } R := (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma))
(1) \quad (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
   (1.1) \quad (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \{ (a+b) + c : a \in \alpha \land b \in \beta \land c \in \gamma \} = \dots
    (1.2) \quad \{a + (b+c) : a \in \alpha \land b \in \beta \land c \in \gamma\} = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
  \overline{C_{iold} \, Addition \, Identity \, O_f \, R} := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R}) \implies 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
(1) \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies \dots
     (1.1.1) \quad s < 0 \quad \blacksquare r + s < r + 0 = r \quad \blacksquare r + s < r \quad \blacksquare r + s \in \alpha
    (1.2) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies r + s \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha} \forall_{s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (r + s \in \alpha)
     (1.3) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \iff (r + \overline{s} \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha
    (1.4) p \in \alpha \implies ...
        (1.4.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad r_2 := choice(\{r \in \alpha : p < r\})
         (1.4.2) \quad p < r_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad p - r_2 < r_2 - r_2 = 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad (p - r_2) < 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad (p - r_2) \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}
         (1.4.3) \quad r_2 \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad p = r_2 + (p - r_2) \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}
    (1.5) \quad p \in \alpha \implies p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha} (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}
    (1.6) \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha \wedge \alpha \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
(2) \quad \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
     ield\ Addition\ Inverse\ Of\ R:=(\alpha\in\mathbb{R}) \implies \overline{\exists_{-\alpha\in\mathbb{R}} \big(\alpha+_{\mathbb{R}}(-\alpha)=\overline{0}_{\mathbb{R}}\big)}
\overline{(1)} \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad \beta := \{ p \in \mathbb{Q} : \exists_{r>0} (-p - r \notin \alpha) \}
    (1.2) \quad \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \ s_0 := choice(\{s : s \notin \alpha\}) \quad \blacksquare \ p_0 := -s_0 - 1
     (1.3) \quad -p_0 - 1 = -(-s_0 - 1) - 1 = s_0 \not\in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -p_0 - 1 \not\in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r > 0} (-p_0 - r \not\in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad p_0 \in \beta
     (1.4) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{q \in \alpha} \quad \blacksquare \quad q_0 := choice(\{q \in \mathbb{Q} : q \in \alpha\})
     (1.5) r > 0 \Longrightarrow \dots
     (1.5.1) \quad q_0 \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r = q_0 - r < q_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r < q_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r \in \alpha
     (1.6) \quad \forall_{r>0} \left( -(-q_0) - r \in \alpha \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{r>0} \left( -(-q_0) - r \notin \alpha \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad -q_0 \notin \beta
```

 $(1.3) \quad \exists_a(a \in \alpha) \; ; \exists_b(b \in \beta) \quad \blacksquare \; a_0 := choice(\{a : a \in \alpha\}) \; ; \; b_0 := choice(\{b : b \in \beta\}) \quad \blacksquare \; a_0 + b_0 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta$ 

 $(1.4) \quad \exists_{x}(x \notin \alpha) \; ; \; \exists_{y}(y_{0} \notin \beta) \quad \blacksquare \; x_{0} \mathrel{\mathop:}= choice(\{x : x \notin \alpha\}) \; ; \; y_{0} \mathrel{\mathop:}= choice(\{y : y \notin \beta\})$ 

 $(1.7) \quad \emptyset \neq \beta \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[\beta]$ 

```
(1) (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x > 0) \Longrightarrow \dots
      (1.1) \quad \overline{A} := \{nx : n \in \mathbb{N}^+\} \quad \blacksquare \quad (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (a \in A \iff \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = a))
      (1.2) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \implies \dots
            (1.2.1) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx \le y) \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[y_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <]
             (1.2.2) CompletenessOf R \parallel LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]
            (1.2.3) \quad (\underline{LU} BProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (\underline{Bounded Above}[A, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\underline{LUB}[\alpha, A, \mathbb{R}, <]) \ \ldots
            (1.2.4) \quad \dots \alpha_0 := choice(\{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : LUB[\alpha, A, \mathbb{R}, <]\}) \quad \blacksquare LUB[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <]
             (1.2.5) x > 0   \alpha_0 - x < \alpha_0
             (1.2.6) \quad (\alpha_0 - x < \alpha_0) \land (LUB[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[\alpha_0 - x, A, \mathbb{R}, <]
             (1.2.7) \quad \neg UpperBound[\alpha_0 - x, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 - x < c) \quad \dots
            (1.2.8) \quad \ldots c_0 := choice(\{c \in A : \alpha_0 - x < c\}) \quad \blacksquare (c_0 \in A) \land (\alpha_0 - x < c_0)
            (1.2.9) \quad (c_0 \in A) \land \left(a \in A \iff \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = a)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = c_0) \quad \dots
             (1.2.10) \quad \ldots m_0 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : mx = c_0\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (m_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_0 x = c_0)
            (1.2.11) \quad (\alpha_0 - x < c_0) \land (m_0 x = c_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 - x < c_0 = m_0 x \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 < m_0 x + x \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 < (m_0 + 1) x
             (1.2.12) m_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+ \mid m_0 + 1 \in \mathbb{N}^+
            (1.2.13) \quad (m_0 + 1 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land \left(a \in A \iff \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = a)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (m_0 + 1)x \in A
            (1.2.14) \quad (\alpha_0 < (m_0 + 1)x) \land ((m_0 + 1)x \in A) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{c \in A} (\alpha_0 < c)
            (1.2.15) \quad \underline{LUB}[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} UpperBound}[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \forall_{c \in A}(c \leq \alpha_0) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(c > \alpha_0) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0.5cm} \downarrow \hspace{-0.5cm} } \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) \quad \boxed{\hspace{-0
             (1.2.16) \quad \left( \exists_{c \in A} (\alpha_0 < c) \right) \land \left( \neg \exists_{c \in A} (\alpha_0 < c) \right) \quad \blacksquare \perp
      (1.3) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y)
(2) \quad (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x > 0) \implies \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x, y \in \mathbb{R}} \left( x > 0 \implies \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \right)
(1) (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x < y) \implies \dots
      (1.1) \quad x < y \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < y - x) \land (y - x \in \mathbb{R})
      (1.2) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \wedge (0 < y - x) \wedge (y - x, 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (n(y - x) > 1) \quad \dots
      (1.3) 	 \ldots n_0 := choice(\{n \in \mathbb{N}^+ : n(y-x) > 1\}) \quad \blacksquare (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (n_0(y-x) > 1)
      (1.4) \quad (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (x \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x, -n_0 x \in \mathbb{R}
      (1.5) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \land (1 > 0) \land (n_0 x, 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (m(1) > n_0 x) \dots
      (1.6) 	 \dots m_1 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : m(1) > n_0 x\}) \blacksquare (m_1 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_1 > n_0 x)
      (1.7) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \land (1 > 0) \land (-n_0 x, 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( m(1) > -n_0 x \right) \dots
      (1.8) 	 \dots m_2 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : m(1) > -n_0 x\}) 	 \blacksquare (m_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_2 > -n_0 x)
      (1.9) \quad (m_1 > n_0 x) \land (m_2 > -n_0 x) \quad \blacksquare \quad -m_2 < n_0 x < m_1
      (1.10) \quad m_1, m_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+ \quad || |m_1 - (-m_2)| \ge 2
      (1.11) \quad (-m_2 < n_0 x < m_1) \land (|m_1 - (-m_2)| \ge 2) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} ((-m_2 < m < m_1) \land (m-1 \le n_0 x < m)) \quad \dots
      (1.12) \quad \dots \quad m_0 := choice \left( \{ m \in \mathbb{Z} : (-m_2 < m < m_1) \land (m-1 \le n_0 x < m) \} \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (-m_2 < m_0 < m_1) \land (m_0 - 1 \le n_0 x < m_0) 
      (1.13) \quad \left( n_0(y-x) > 1 \right) \land \left( m_0 - 1 \le n_0 x < m_0 \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x < m_0 \le 1 + n_0 x < n_0 y \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x < m_0 < n_0 y 
      (1.14) \quad (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (n_0 x < m_0 < n_0 y) \quad \blacksquare \ x < m_0 / n_0 < y
      (1.15) m_0, n_0 \in \mathbb{Z} \mid m_0/n_0 \in \mathbb{Q}
      (1.16) \quad (m_0/n_0 \in \mathbb{Q}) \land (x < m_0/n_0 < y) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y)
(2) \quad (x,y \in \mathbb{R} \land x < y) \implies \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x,y \in \mathbb{R}} \left( x < y \implies \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y) \right)
(1.21)
                                na := (0 < a < b) \implies (b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1})
(1) \quad (0 < a < b) \implies \dots

\overline{(1.1)} \quad b^n - \overline{a^n} = \overline{(b - a) \sum_{i=1}^n (b^{n-i} a^{i-1})}

      (1.2) 0 < a < b \mid b/a > 1
```

12 CHAPTER 1. REAL ANALISI

```
(1.3) \quad b/a > 1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( b^{n-i}a^{i-1}(b/a)^{i-1} \right) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-1}) = nb^{n-1} \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-1}) = nb^{n-1} = nb^
```

$$(1.4) \quad b^n - a^n = (b - a) \sum_{i=1}^n (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le (b - a)nb^{n-1} \quad \blacksquare \quad b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1}$$

(2) 
$$(0 < a < b) \implies (b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1})$$

 $Root Existence InR := \forall_{0 < x \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} \exists !_{0 < y \in \mathbb{R}} (y_0^n = x)$ 

- (1)  $(0 < x \in \mathbb{R} \land 0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad E := \{ t \in \mathbb{R} : t > 0 \land t^n < x \} \quad \blacksquare \quad t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)$
- $(1.2) \quad t_0 := x/(1+x) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left(t_0 = x/(1+x)\right) \land (t_0 \in \mathbb{R})$
- (1.3)  $0 < x \mid 0 < x < 1 + x \mid t_0 = x/(1+x) > 0 \mid t_0 > 0$
- $(1.4) \quad 1 = (1+x)/(1+x) > x/(1+x) = t_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad 1 > t_0$
- $(1.5) \quad (t_0 > 0) \land (1 > t_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < t_0 < 1$
- $(1.6) \quad (0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (0 < t_0 < 1) \quad \blacksquare \ t_0^n \le t_0$
- (1.7)  $0 < x \mid x > x/(1+x) = t_0 \mid x > t_0$
- $(1.8) \quad (t_0^n \le t_0) \land (x > t_0) \quad \blacksquare \ t_0^n < x$
- $(1.9) \quad \left(t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)\right) \land (t_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (t_0 > 0) \land (t_0^n < x) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 \in E \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq E$
- $(1.10) \quad t_1 := choice(\{t \in \mathbb{R} : t > 1 + x\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (t_1 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (t_1 > 1 + x)$
- $(1.11) \quad x > 0 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1 > 1 + x > 1 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1 > 1 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1^n \ge t_1$
- $(1.12) \quad (t_1^n \ge t_1) \land (t_1 > 1 + x) \land (1 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_1^n \ge t_1 > 1 + x > x \quad \blacksquare \quad t_1^n > x$
- $(1.13) \quad \left(t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)\right) \land (t_1^n > x) \quad \blacksquare t_1 \notin E \quad \blacksquare E \subset \mathbb{R}$
- $(1.14) \quad (\emptyset \neq E) \land (E \subset \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq E \subset \mathbb{R}$
- $(1.15) \quad t \in E \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.15.1) \quad (t \in E) \land (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \quad \blacksquare t^n < x$
  - $(1.15.2) \quad (t_1^n > x) \land (t^n < x) \quad \blacksquare \ t^n < x < t_1^n \quad \blacksquare \ t < t_1$
- $(1.16) \quad t \in E \implies t < t_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{t \in E} (t \le t_1) \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[t_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad Bounded \ Above[E, \mathbb{R}, <]$
- (1.17) CompletenessOf  $R \mid LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]$
- $(1.18) \quad (LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (\emptyset \neq E \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (Bounded Above[E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{v \in \mathbb{R}} (LUB[y, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \ \dots$
- (1.19) ...  $y_0 := choice(\{y \in \mathbb{R} : LUB[y, E, \mathbb{R}, <]\}) \mid LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]$
- $(1.20) \quad (LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \land (t_0 \in E) \land (t_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < t_0 \le y_0 \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0 \in \mathbb{R}$
- $(1.21) \quad y_0^n < x \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.21.1) \quad k_0 := \frac{x y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n 1}} \quad \blacksquare \quad k_0 \in \mathbb{R}$
  - $(1.21.2) \quad y_0^n < x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < x y_0^n$
  - $(1.21.3) \quad (n > 0) \land (y_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \ 0 < n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}$
  - $(1.21.4) \quad (0 < x y_0^n) \land \left(0 < n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < \frac{x y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}} = k_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < k_0$
  - $(1.21.5) \quad \overline{(0 < 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (0 < k_0 \in \mathbb{R})} \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < \min(\overline{1, k_0}) \in \mathbb{R}$
  - $(1.21.6) \quad \underline{QDenseInR} \land \left(0, min(1, k_0) \in \mathbb{R}\right) \land \left(0 < min(1, k_0)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h \in \mathbb{Q}} \left(0 < h < min(1, k_0)\right) \quad \dots$
  - $(1.21.7) \quad \dots \quad h_0 := choice \left( \{ h \in \mathbb{Q} : 0 < h < min(1, k_0) \} \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < h_0 < 1) \land \left( h_0 < k_0 = \frac{x y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}} \right)$
  - $(1.21.8) \quad (y_0 > 0) \land (h_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0$
  - $(1.21.9) \quad \textit{Root Lemma} \wedge (0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0) \quad \blacksquare (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < h_0 n (y_0 + h_0)^{n-1}$
  - $(1.21.10) \quad h_0 < 1 \quad \blacksquare \quad h_0 n(y_0 + h_0)^{n-1} < h_0 n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}$
  - $(1.21.11) \quad \left( (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < h_0 n (y_0 + h_0)^{n-1} \right) \wedge \left( h_0 n (y_0 + h_0)^{n-1} < h_0 n (y_0 + 1)^{n-1} \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < h_0 n (y_0 + 1)^{n-1}$
  - $(1.21.12) \quad \left(0 < n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}\right) \land \left(h_0 < k_0 = \frac{x y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}}\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad h_0 n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1} < x y_0^n$
  - $(1.21.13) \quad \left( (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < h_0 n (y_0 + 1)^{n-1} \right) \wedge \left( h_0 n (y_0 + 1)^{n-1} < x y_0^n \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n < x y_0^n \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x y_0^n < x -$
  - $(1.21.14) \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n y_0^n < x y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x$
  - $(1.21.15) \quad (0 < y_0 \mathbb{R}) \land (0 < h_0 < \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0 \in \mathbb{R}$
- $(1.21.16) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land ((y_0 + h_0)^n < x) \land (0 < y_0 + h_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare (y_0 + h_0)^n \in E$

```
(1.21.17) \quad \left( (y_0 + h_0)^n \in E \right) \land (y_0 < y_0 + h_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{e \in E} (y_0 < e)
        (1.21.18) \quad \overline{LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]} \quad \boxed{UpperBound[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]} \quad \boxed{U} \quad \forall_{e \in E} (e \leq y_0) \quad \boxed{\Box} \quad \exists_{e \in E} (e > y_0)
        (1.21.19) \quad \left(\exists_{e \in E} (e > y_0)\right) \land \left(\neg \exists_{e \in E} (e > y_0)\right) \quad \blacksquare \perp
    (1.22) \quad y_0^n < x \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n \ge x
    (1.23) \quad y_0^n > x \implies \dots
        (1.23.1) \quad k_1 := \frac{y_0^{n-x}}{ny_0^{n-1}} \quad \blacksquare \quad (k_1 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (k_1 ny_0^{n-1} = y_0^{n} - x)
        (1.23.2) \quad (0 < x) \land (0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - x < y_0^n \le n y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - x < n y_0^n
        (1.23.3) \quad y_0^n - x < ny_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad k_1 = \frac{y_0^n - x}{ny_0^{n-1}} < \frac{ny_0^n}{ny_0^{n-1}} = y_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad k_1 < y_0
         (1.23.4) \quad y_0^n > x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0^n - x
        (1.23.5) \quad (n > 0) \land (y_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < ny_0^{n-1}
        (1.23.6) \quad (0 < y_0^n - x) \land 0 < (ny_0^{n-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < \frac{y_0^n - x}{ny_0^{n-1}} = k_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < k_1
         (1.23.7) \quad (k_1 < y_0) \land (0 < k_1) \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < k_1 < y_0) \land (0 < y_0 - k_1 < y_0)
        (1.23.8) t \ge y_0 - k_1 \implies \dots
            (1.23.8.1) \quad t \ge y_0 - k_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad t^n \ge (y_0 - k_1)^n \quad \blacksquare \quad -t^n \le -(y_0 - k_1)^n \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n \le y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n
            (1.23.8.2) \quad \textit{RootLemma} \land (0 < y_0 - k_1 < y_0) \quad \blacksquare \ y_0{}^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n < k_1 n y_0{}^{n-1}
            (1.23.8.3) \quad \left(y_0^n - t^n \le y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n\right) \wedge \left(y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}
            (1.23.8.4) \quad \overline{(k_1 n y_0^{n-1} = y_0^n - x) \wedge (y_0^n - t^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1})} \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n < y_0^n - x \quad \blacksquare \quad -t^n < \overline{-x} \quad \blacksquare \quad t^n > x
            (1.23.8.5) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land (t^n > x) \quad \blacksquare \ t \notin E
         (1.23.9) \quad t \geq y_0 - k_1 \implies t \not\in E \quad \blacksquare \quad t \in E \implies t < y_0 - k_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{t \in E} (t \leq y_0 - k_1) \quad \blacksquare \quad \overline{U} \quad pperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]
        (1.23.10) \quad (LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \land (y_0 - k_1 < y_0)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]
         (1.23.11) \quad (UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \land (\neg UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \ \bot
    (1.24) \quad y_0^n > x \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n \le x
    (1.25) Order[\mathbb{R}, <] \ \square \ OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]
    (1.26) \quad (OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (y_0^n \ge x) \land (y_0^n \le x) \quad \blacksquare \ y_0^n = x
    (1.27) \quad (y_0^n = x) \land (y_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{v \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x)
    (1.28) y_1, y_2 := choice(\{y \in \mathbb{R} : y^n = x\})
    (1.29) \quad y_1 \neq y_2 \implies \dots
        (1.29.1) \quad (OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (y_1 \neq y_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_1 < y_2) \lor (y_2 < y_1) \quad \dots
        (1.29.2) 	 \dots (x = y_1^n < y_2^n = x) \lor (x = y_2^n < y_1^n = x) \blacksquare (x < x) \lor (x > x) \blacksquare \bot \lor \bot \blacksquare \bot
   (1.30) \quad y_1 \neq y_2 \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_1 = y_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b \in \mathbb{R}} \left( (a^n = x \land b^n = x) \implies a = b \right)
   (1.31) \quad \left(\exists_{y \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x)\right) \land \left(\forall_{a,b \in \mathbb{R}} \left( (a^n = x \land b^n = x) \implies a = b \right) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists!_{y \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x)
(2) \quad (0 < x \in \mathbb{R} \land 0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \implies \exists!_{v \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{0 < x \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} \exists!_{0 < v \in \mathbb{R}} (y_0^n = x)
                                             \text{Corollary} := \forall_{0 < a \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < b \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( (ab)^{1/n} = a^{1/n} b^{1/n} \right)
          unded Real System [\bar{\mathbb{R}}, +, *, <] := 

\begin{bmatrix}
\bar{\mathbb{R}} = \mathbb{R} \cup \{-\infty, +\infty\} & \wedge & -\infty < x < \infty & \wedge \\
x + \infty = +\infty & \wedge & x - \infty = -\infty & \wedge & \frac{x}{+\infty} = \frac{x}{-\infty} = 0 & \wedge \\
(x > 0) \implies (x * (+\infty) = +\infty \wedge x * (-\infty) = -\infty) \wedge \\
(x < 0) \implies (x * (+\infty) = -\infty \wedge x * (-\infty) = +\infty)
\end{bmatrix}

\mathbb{C} := \{ \langle a, b \rangle \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \}
    [\langle a, b \rangle, \langle c, d \rangle] := \langle a +_{\mathbb{R}} c, b +_{\mathbb{R}} d \rangle
     [\langle a, b \rangle, \langle c, d \rangle] := \langle a *_{\mathbb{R}} c - b *_{\mathbb{R}} d, a *_{\mathbb{R}} d + \underline{b} *_{\mathbb{R}} c \rangle
        ubfieldC := Subfield[\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}, +, *]
i := \langle 0, 1 \rangle \in \mathbb{C}
    Property: =i^2=-1
                     y := (a, b \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\langle a, b \rangle = a + bi)
```

14 CHAPTER I. KEAL AWALISIS

Conjugate 
$$[\overline{a+bi}] := a-bi$$

Conjugate Properties :=  $(w, z \in \mathbb{C}) \implies \dots$  —

- $(1) \quad \overline{z+w} = \overline{z} + \overline{w}$
- $(2) \quad \overline{z*w} = \overline{z}*\overline{w}$
- $\overline{(3) \quad Re(z) = (1/2)(z+\overline{z}) \wedge Im(z) = (1/2)(z-\overline{z})}$
- $(4) \quad 0 \le z * \overline{z} \in \mathbb{R}$

AbsoluteV alueC[|z|] = 
$$(z * \overline{z})^{1/2}$$
  
AbsoluteV alueProperties :=  $(z, w \in \mathbb{C}) \implies \dots$ 

(1) 123123

TODO: - MORE EXPLICIT MODUS PONENS ON OrderTrichotomyR ??? - name all properties - hyperlink all definitions ???

# Chapter 2

# **Abstract Algebra**

#### 2.1 Functions

```
Rel[r, X] := (X \neq \emptyset) \land (r \subseteq X)
Func[f,X,Y] := (Rel[f,X\times Y]) \land \left(\forall_{x\in X}\exists !_{y\in Y}(\langle x,y\rangle \in f)\right)
Comp[g \circ f, f, g, X, Y, Z] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (Func[g, Y, Z]) \land \Big(g \circ f = \{\langle x, g(f(x)) \rangle \in X \times Z | x \in X\}\Big)
FuncComp := (Comp[g \circ f, f, g, X, Y, Z]) \implies (Func[g \circ f, X, Z])
(1) TODO
CompAssoc := h \circ (g \circ f) = (h \circ g) \circ f
(1) TODO
Domain[dom(f), f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (dom(f) = X)
Codomain[cod(f), f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (cod(f) = Y)
Image[im(A), A, f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (A \subseteq X) \land (im(A) = \{f(a) \in Y | a \in A\})
Preimage[pim(B), B, f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (B \subseteq Y) \land (pim(B) = \{a \in X | f(a) \in B\})
Range[rng(f), f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (Image[rng(f), dom(f), f, X, Y])
Inj[f,X,Y] := (Func[f,X,Y]) \land \left( \forall_{x_1,x_2 \in X} \Big( \big( f(x_1) = f(x_2) \big) \implies (x_1 = x_2) \Big) \right)
Surj[f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (\forall_{y \in Y} \exists_{x \in X} (y = f(x)))
Bij[f, X, Y] := (Inj[f, X, Y]) \wedge (Surj[f, X, Y])
\overline{Inv[f^{-1},f,X,Y]:=(Func[f,X,Y])}\wedge (Func[f^{-1},Y,X])\wedge (f\circ f^{-1}=I_Y)\wedge (f^{-1}\circ f=I_X)
```

(1) TODO

$$\textit{BijEquiv} := (\textit{Bij}[f, X, Y]) \iff \left(\exists_{f_{-1}}(Inv[f^{-1}, f, X, Y])\right)$$

 $SurjEquiv := (Surj[f, X, Y]) \iff (rng(f) = cod(f))$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

$$InjComp := ((Inj[f]) \land (Inj[g])) \implies (Inj[g \circ f])$$

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

$$SurjComp := ((Surj[f]) \land (Surj[g])) \implies (Surj[g \circ f])$$

(1) TODO

#### 2.2 Divisibility, Equivalence Relations, Paritions

 $DivisionAlgorithm := \forall_{b \in \mathbb{Z}} \forall_{a \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \exists !_{q,r \in \mathbb{Z}} \big( (b = aq + r) \land (0 \le r < a) \big)$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

 $Divides[a,b] := (a,b \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (\exists_{c \in \mathbb{Z}}(b=ac))$  $ComDiv[a, b, c] := (Divides[a, b]) \land (Divides[a, c])$  $GCD[a,b,c] := (ComDiv[a,b,c]) \land \left( \forall_{d \in \mathbb{Z}} \Big( \big( (Divides[d,b]) \land (Divides[d,c]) \big) \implies (Divides[d,a]) \Big) \right)$ RelPrime[a,b] := GCD[1,a,b]CongRel[a, b, n] := Divides[n, a - b]

 $Partition[\mathcal{P},S] := \left( \forall_{P \in \mathcal{P}} (P \neq \emptyset) \right) \wedge \left( S = \bigcup_{P \in \mathcal{P}} (P) \right) \wedge \left( \forall_{P_1,P_2 \in \mathcal{P}} \left( (P_1 \neq P_2) \implies (P_1 \cap P_2 = \emptyset) \right) \right)$  $EqRel[\sim,S] := (Rel[\sim,S]) \land \left( \forall_{a \in S} (a \sim a) \right) \land \left( \forall_{a,b \in S} \left( (a \sim b) \implies (b \sim a) \right) \right) \land \left( \forall_{a,b,c \in S} \left( \left( (a \sim b) \land (b \sim c) \right) \implies (a \sim c) \right) \right)$  $EqClass[[s], s, \sim, S] := (Rel[\sim, S]) \land (s \in S) \land ([s] = \{x \in S | x \sim s\})$ 

 $PartitionInducesEqRel := (Partition[\mathcal{P}, S]) \implies (\exists_{\sim}(EqRel[\sim, S]))$ 

 $\overline{(1) \text{ TODO} : \sim = \{ \langle a, b \rangle \in S \times S | (P \in \mathcal{P}) \land (a, b \in P) \}}$ 

 $EqRelInducesPartition := (EqRel[\sim, S]) \implies (\exists_{\mathcal{P}}(Partition[\mathcal{P}, S]))$ 

(1) TODO:  $Partition[EqClass_1, EqClass_2, ...]$ 

 $EqRelCong := \forall_{n \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (EqRel[CongRel, \mathbb{Z}])$ 

(1) TODO

#### 2.3 Groups

$$Group[G,*] := \left( \begin{array}{ll} (Function[*,G,G]) & \land \\ \left( \forall_{a,b,c \in G} \left( (a*b)*c = a*(b*c) \right) \right) \land \\ \left( \exists_{e \in G} \forall_{a \in G} (a*e = a = e*a) \right) & \land \\ \left( \forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \end{array} \right)$$

Abelian  $Group[G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (\forall_{a,b \in G}(a * b = b * a))$ 

$$Cancel \ Laws := \forall_G \Biggl( (Group[G,*]) \implies \Biggl( \forall_{a,b,c \in G} \Bigl( \bigl( (a*b=a*c) \implies (b=c) \bigr) \land \bigl( (a*c=b*c) \implies (a=b) \bigr) \Bigr) \Biggr) \Biggr)$$

- - $(1.1) \quad a \in G \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a)$
- (1.2) Function[\*, G, G]  $\blacksquare a^{-1} * a * b = a^{-1} * a * c$

$$(1.3) \quad \left( \forall_{a,b,c \in G} \left( (a*b)*c = a*(b*c) \right) \right) \wedge \left( \forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \ \blacksquare \ b = c$$

- $(2) \quad (a * b = a * c) \implies (b = c)$
- $(3) \quad (a*c = b*c) \implies \dots$
- (3.1) TODO
- $(4) \quad (a*c = b*c) \implies (a = b)$
- $(5) \quad ((a*b=a*c) \implies (b=c)) \land ((a*c=b*c) \implies (a=b))$

$$\frac{IdUniq := \forall_G \bigg( (Group[G,*]) \implies \bigg( \forall_{e_1,e_2 \in G} \forall_{a \in G} \Big( \big( (a*e_1 = a = e_1*a) \land (a*e_2 = a = e_2*a) \big) \implies (e_1 = e_2) \Big) \bigg) \bigg)}{(1) \quad (Cancel Laws) \land \bigg( \forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \bigg) \quad \blacksquare \quad a*e_1 = a = a*e_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad e_1 = e_2 }$$

(1) 
$$(Cancel Laws) \land (\forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a)) \blacksquare a * e_1 = a = a * e_2 \blacksquare e_1 = e_2$$

2.4. SUDGROUTS

$$InvUniq := \forall_G \Biggl( Group[G,*]) \implies \Biggl( \forall_{a \in G} \forall_{a_1^{-1}, a_2^{-1} \in G} \Biggl( \Bigl( (a*a_1^{-1} = e = a_1^{-1} * a) \land (a*a_2^{-1} = e = a_2^{-1} * a) \Bigr) \implies (a_1^{-1} = a_2^{-1}) \Biggr) \Biggr) \Biggr)$$

 $InvProd := \forall_G \forall_{a,b \in G} \Big( (a * b)^{-1} = b^{-1} * a^{-1} \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(a * b) * (a * b)^{-1} = e$
- (2)  $(a*b)*(b^{-1}*a^{-1}) = (a*(b*b^{-1})*a^{-1}) = e$
- $\overline{(3)} \ \ InvUniq \ \ \blacksquare \ (a*b)^{-1} = b^{-1}*a^{-1}$

$$\begin{aligned} &OrderEl[o(G),G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge \left(o(G) = |G|\right) \\ &gWitness[n,g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge (n \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \wedge (g^n = e) \wedge \left(\forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (m < n) \implies (g^m \neq e)\right) \\ &OrderEl[o(g),g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge \left(\left(\exists_n (gWitness[n,g,G,*])\right) \implies \left(o(g) = n\right)\right) \wedge \left(\left(\neg \exists_n (gWitness[n,g,G,*])\right) \implies \left(o(g) = \infty\right)\right) \end{aligned}$$

#### 2.4 Subgroups

 $Subgroup[H, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (H \subseteq G) \land (Group[H, *])$   $TrivSubgroup[H, G, *] := (H = \{e\}) \lor (H = G)$   $Prop Subgroup[H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (\neg TrivSubgroup[H, G, *])$ 

 $PropSubgroup[H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (\neg TrivSubgroup[H,G,*])$ 

$$Subgroup Equiv := \forall_{H,G} \left( \begin{array}{l} (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \\ \\ \left( (Group[G,*]) \wedge (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \wedge (Function[*,H,H]) \wedge \left( \forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \end{array} \right) \right)$$

$$(1) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \implies \left( (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H,H]) \land \left( \forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \right)$$

$$(2) \quad \left( (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \wedge (Function[*,H,H]) \wedge \left( \forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \right) \implies \dots$$

- $(2.1) \quad \textit{Group}[G,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad (a,b,c \in H) \implies (a,b,c \in G) \implies \left( (a*b)*c = a*(b*c) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b,c \in H} \left( (a*b)*c = a*(b*c) \right)$
- $(2.2) \quad \emptyset \neq H \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_h (h \in H)$
- $(2.3) \quad h \in H \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{h^{-1} \in H} (h * h^{-1} = e = h^{-1} * h)$
- $\hline (2.4) \quad Function[*,H,H] \quad \blacksquare \quad e=h*h^{-1} \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad e\in H \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{e\in H} \forall_{a\in H} (a*e=a=e*a)$
- $(2.5) \quad (Function[*,H,H]) \wedge \Big( \forall_{a,b,c \in H} \big( (a*b)*c = a*(b*c) \big) \Big) \wedge \Big( \exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H} (a*e = a = e*a) \wedge (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) + (a*a^{-1} = a^{-1}*a) \Big) + (a*a^{-1} = a^{-1}*a) +$
- (2.6) Group[H,\*]
- $(2.7) \quad (Group[G,*]) \land (H \subseteq G) \land (Group[H,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup[H,G,*]$

$$(3) \quad \left( (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H,H]) \land \left( \forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \right) \implies (Subgroup[H,G,*])$$

$$(4) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \iff \left( (Group[G,*]) \wedge (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \wedge (Function[*,H,H]) \wedge \left( \forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a) \right) \right)$$

$$Subgroup Equiv OST := \forall_{H,G} \Biggl( (Subgroup [H,G,*]) \iff \Biggl( (Group [G,*]) \land (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land \Bigl( \forall_{a,b \in H} (a*b^{-1} \in H) \Bigr) \Biggr) \Biggr)$$

(1) TODO

 $Subgroup Intersection := \forall_{H_1,H_2,G} \Big( \big( (Subgroup[H_1,G,*]) \land (Subgroup[H_2,G,*]) \Big) \implies (Subgroup[H_1 \cap H_2,G,*]) \Big)$ 

- (1) Group[G, \*]
- (2)  $(e \in H_1) \land (e \in H_2) \blacksquare e \in H_1 \cap H_2 \blacksquare \emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2$
- $(3) \quad (H_1 \subseteq G) \land (H_2 \subseteq G) \quad \blacksquare \quad H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G$

- $(4) \quad \emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G$
- $(5) (a, b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies \dots$ 
  - (5.1)  $a, b \in H_1 \blacksquare a * b \in H_1$
  - $(5.2) \quad a, b \in H_2 \quad \blacksquare \ a * b \in H_2$
  - (5.3)  $a * b \in H_1 \cap H_2$
- (6)  $(a, b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies (a * b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \ \blacksquare \ Function[*, H_1 \cap H_2, H_1 \cap H_2]$
- $(7) \quad (a \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies \dots$
- $(7.1) \quad (a^{-1} \in H_1) \land (a^{-1} \in H_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2$
- $(8) \ \ (a \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies (a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in H_1 \cap H_2} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a)$
- $(9) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \wedge (Group[G,*]) \wedge (\emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G) \wedge (Function[*,H_1 \cap H_2,H_1 \cap H_2]) \wedge \ \dots \\ \\$
- $(10) \quad \dots \left( \forall_{a \in H_1 \cap H_2} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup[H_1 \cap H_2, G, *]$

 $Centralizer[C(g), g, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (C(g) = \{h \in G | g * h = h * g\})$ 

 $Subgroup Centralizer := \forall_{g,G} \Big( \big( Centralizer[C(g),g,G,*] \big) \implies \big( Subgroup[C(g),G,*] \big) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $e * g = g * e \blacksquare e \in C(g) \blacksquare C(g) \neq \emptyset$
- $(2) \quad C(g) \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq C(g) \subseteq G$
- (3)  $(a, b \in C(g)) \implies \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad (a * g = g * a) \land (b * g = g * b)$
- $(3.2) \quad (a*b)*g = a*(b*g) = a*(g*b) = (a*g)*b = (g*a)*b = g*(a*b) \quad \blacksquare a*b \in C(g)$
- $(4) \quad \left(a, b \in C(g)\right) \implies \left(a * b \in C(g)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a, b \in C(g)} \left(a * b \in C(g)\right)$
- (5)  $(a \in C(g)) \implies \dots$ 
  - (5.1) a \* g = g \* a
- $\overline{ (6) \ \left( a \in C(g) \right) \implies \left( a^{-1} \in C(g) \right) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in C(g)} \left( a^{-1} \in C(g) \right) }$
- $(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \land \left(\emptyset \neq C(g) \subseteq G\right) \land \left(\forall_{a,b \in C(g)} \left(a * b \in C(g)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{a \in C(g)} \left(a^{-1} \in C(g)\right)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [C(g),G,*]$

$$Center[Z(G),G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \land \left(Z(G) = \bigcap_{g \in G} (C(g))\right)$$

 $SubgroupCenter := \forall_G \Big( \big( Center[Z(G), G, *] \big) \implies \big( Subgroup[Z(G), G, *] \big) \Big)$ 

(1)  $(SubgroupCentralizer) \land (SubgroupIntersection) \mid Subgroup[Z(G), G, *]$ 

## 2.5 Special Groups

#### 2.5.1 Cyclic Group

 $CyclicSubgroup[< g >, g, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (< g >= \{g^n | n \in \mathbb{Z}\})$ 

Generator[g, G, \*] := CyclicSubgroup[G, g, G, \*]

 $CyclicGroup[G,*] := \exists_{g \in G}(Generator[g,G,*])$ 

 $SubgroupOfCyclicGroupIsCyclic := \forall_{G,H} \Big( (CyclicGroup[G,*]) \land (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \Big) \implies (CyclicGroup[H,*]) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $\exists_{g \in G}(Generator[g, G, *])$
- $(2) \quad H \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \left( (g^m \in H) \wedge \left( \forall_{k \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \left( (k < m) \implies (g^k \notin H) \right) \right) \right)$
- $(3) \quad (b \in H) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad H \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (b = g^n)$
  - $(3.2) \quad (DivisionAlgorithm) \land (n \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (m \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{q,r \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( (n = mq + r) \land (0 \le r < m) \right)$

```
(3.3) g^n = g^{mq+r} = g^{mq} * g^r \blacksquare g^r = (g^{mq})^{-1} * g^n
```

$$(3.4) \quad g^n, g^m \in H \quad \blacksquare g^n, (g^{mq})^{-1} \in H \quad \blacksquare g^r = g^{mq})^{-1} * g^n \in H \quad \blacksquare g^r \in H$$

$$(3.5) \quad (g^r \in H) \land (0 \le r < m) \land \left( \forall_{k \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \left( (k < m) \implies (g^k \notin H) \right) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad r = 0$$

(3.6) 
$$(r = 0) \land (g^n = g^{mq+r}) \land (b = g^n) \blacksquare b = g^n = g^{mq} \blacksquare b \in \langle g^m \rangle$$

$$(4) (b \in H) \implies (b \in \langle g^m \rangle) \blacksquare H \subseteq \langle g^m \rangle$$

$$(5) \quad (b \in \langle g^m \rangle) \implies \dots$$

$$(5.1) \quad \exists_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} (b = g^{mk})$$

$$(5.2) \quad g^m \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad b = g^{mk} \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad b \in H$$

$$(6) (b \in \langle g^m \rangle) \implies (b \in H) \blacksquare \langle g^m \rangle \subseteq H$$

$$(7) \quad (H \subseteq < g^m >) \land (< g^m > \subseteq H) \quad \blacksquare \quad H = < g^m > \quad \blacksquare \quad Generator[g^m, H, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \Box \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \Box \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \Box \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \Box \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] = (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad CyclicGroup[H, G, *] = (Generator[h, G$$

$$ExpModOrder := \forall_{G,g,n,s,t} \left( \left( (Group[G,*]) \wedge (OrderEl[n,g,G,*]) \right) \implies \left( (g^s = g^t) \iff \left( s \equiv t (mod \ n) \right) \right) \right)$$

$$(1) \quad (s \equiv t \pmod{n}) \iff (Divides[n, s - t]) \iff (\exists_{k \in \mathbb{N}} (s - t = kn)) \iff \dots$$

$$(1) \quad (s \equiv t \pmod{n}) \iff (Divides[n, s-t]) \iff (\exists_{k \in \mathbb{N}}(s-t=kn)) \iff \dots$$

$$(2) \quad \dots (\exists_{k \in \mathbb{N}}(s=kn+t)) \iff (g^s = g^{kn+t} = g^{kn} * g^t = e^k * g^t = g^t) \iff (g^s = g^t)$$

$$ExpModOrderCorollary := \forall_{G,g,n,s,t} \Big( \big( (Group[G,*]) \land (OrderEl[n,g,G,*]) \big) \implies \big( (g^s = e) \iff (Divides[n,s]) \big) \Big)$$

$$(1) \quad ExpModOrder \quad (g^s = e) \iff (g^s = g^0) \iff (s \equiv 0 \pmod{n}) \iff (Divides[n, s - 0]) \iff (Divides[n, s])$$

#### 2.5.2 Symmetric and Alternating Groups

```
SymmetricGroup[S_n, n] := S_n = \{permutation of a set with n elements\}
```

 $Symmetric Group Order := o(S_n) = n!$ 

$$SymmetricGroupAsDisjoinsCycles := \forall_{\sigma \in S_n} \exists_{\Sigma \subset S_n} \Big( (DisjointCycles[\Sigma]) \land \Big(\sigma = \prod(\sigma_i)\Big) \Big)$$

$$Symmetric Group As Transpositions := \forall_{\sigma \in S_n} \exists_{\Sigma \subseteq S_n} \Big( (Transpositions[\Sigma]) \land \Big(\sigma = \prod(\sigma_i) \Big) \Big)$$

 $vFunction[v(\sigma), \sigma, S_n] := v(\sigma) = n - |DisjointFullCycles[\Sigma]|$ 

 $signFunction[sign(\sigma), \sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = (-1)^{v(\sigma)}$ 

EvenPermutation $[\sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = 1$ 

 $Odd Permutation[\sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = -1$ 

 $TranspositionSigns := sign(\tau \sigma) = -sign(\sigma)$ 

TranspositionSignsCorollary :=  $sign(\prod_{i=1}^{r} (\tau_i)) = (-1)^r$ 

 $SignProp := sign(\sigma\pi) = sign(\sigma)sign(\pi)$ 

Alternating Group  $[A_n, n] := A_n = \{ \sigma \in S_n | Even Permutation [\sigma, S_n] \}$ 

Alternating Group Order :=  $o(A_n) = n!/2$ 

#### 2.5.3 **Dihedral Group**

$$DihedralGroup[D_n,*] := \left(D_n = \{a^r * b^s | (r \in \mathbb{N}_{0,n-1}) \land (s \in \mathbb{N}_{0,1})\}\right) \land \begin{pmatrix} \left(a^p a^q = a^{(p+q)\%n}\right) \land \\ \left(a^p b a^q = a^{(p-q)\%n}b\right) \land \\ \left(a^p b a^q b = a^{(p-q)\%n}\right) \end{pmatrix}$$

 $DihedralGroupOrder := o(D_n) = 2n$ 

## Lagrange's Theorem

 $LeftCoset[gH, g, H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (gH = \{g * h | h \in H\})$  $RightCoset[Hg, g, H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (Hg = \{h * g | h \in H\})$  20

 $CosetCardinality := (RightCoset[Hg, g, H, G, *]) \implies (|H| = |Hg|)$ 

(1) CancellationLaws  $\blacksquare (h_1g = h_2g) \implies (h_1 = h_2) \blacksquare |H| = |Hg|$ 

 $CosetInduceEqRel := \forall_{G,H} \bigg( \Big( (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (\sim = \{\langle a,b \rangle | a*b^{-1} \in H \}) \Big) \implies \Big( (EqRel[\sim,G]) \land (EqClass[Ha,a,\sim,G]) \Big) \bigg)$ 

 $(1) \quad (a,b,c \in G) \implies \dots$ 

$$(1.1) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \implies (e \in H) \implies (a*a^{-1} \in H) \implies (a \sim a)$$

$$(1.2) \quad (a \sim b) \implies (a * b^{-1} \in H) \implies \left(b * a^{-1} = (a * b^{-1})^{-1} \in H\right) \implies (b \sim a)$$

$$(1.3) \ \left( (a \sim b) \land (b \sim c) \right) \implies (a * b^{-1}, b * c^{-1} \in H) \implies \left( a * c^{-1} = (a * b^{-1}) * (b * c^{-1}) \in H \right) \ \blacksquare \ a \sim c$$

- $\overline{(2) \quad EqRel[\sim,G]}$
- $\overline{(3)} (a, x \in G) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad (x \sim a) \iff (x * a^{-1} \in H) \iff \left(\exists_{h \in H} (x * a^{-1} = h)\right) \iff \left(\exists_{h \in H} (x = h * a)\right) \iff (x \in Ha)$$

 $\overline{(4) \ [a] = \{x \in G | x \sim a\} = Ha}$ 

$$LagrangeTheorem := \forall_{G,H} \Big( \big( Subgroup[H,G,*] \big) \wedge (o(G),o(H) \in \mathbb{N} \big) \Big) \implies \Big( o(G) = o(H)|G:H| \Big) \wedge \Big( Divides[o(H),o(G)] \Big)$$

 $(1) \quad (CosetInduceEqRel) \land (EqRelInducesPartition) \land (CosetCardinality) \quad \blacksquare \\ \left(o(G) = o(H)|G:H|\right) \land \left(Divides[o(H),o(G)]\right) \\ = o(H)|G:H| \\ (Divides[o(H),o(G)]) \\ = o(H)|G:H| \\ (Divides[o(H),o(G$ 

$$OrderOrderElProp := \forall_{g,G} \Big( \big( Order[n,G,*] \big) \wedge \big( OrderEl[m,g,G,*] \big) \Big) \implies \Big( (Divides[m,n]) \wedge (g^n = e) \Big) \Big)$$

- (1)  $CyclicSubgroup[\langle g \rangle, g, G, *]$   $Order[\langle g \rangle] = m$
- $(2) \quad (LagrangeTheorem) \land (CyclicSubgroup) \quad \blacksquare \quad Divides[Order[< g >], Order[G]] \quad \blacksquare \quad Divides[m, n]$
- (3)  $g^n = g^{mk} = e^k = e$

Any prime ordered cyclic group has no proper non-trivial subgroups and any non-identity element is a generator.

- (1) LagrangeTheorem Subgroups must have the order 1 or p Subgroups are trivial
- (2) CyclicSubgroup of a non-identity element is G Non-identity elements generates G

$$\left( (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land \left( Subgroup[K,G,*] \land \left( RelPrime(o(H),o(K) \right) \right) \right) \implies (H \cap K = \{e\})$$

$$(1) \quad (LagrangeTheorem) \land (SubgroupIntersection) \land \Big(RelPrime\big(o(H),o(K)\big)\Big) \quad \blacksquare \ H \cap K = \{e\}$$

## 2.7 Homomorphisms

$$Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond] := (Function[\phi,G,H]) \land \left( \forall_{a,b \in G} \left( \phi(a*b) = \phi(a) \diamond \phi(b) \right) \right)$$

$$M$$
 onomorphism $[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (H$  omomorphism $[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Inj[\phi, G, H])$ 

$$Epimorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Surj[\phi, G, H])$$

$$Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Bij[\phi, G, H])$$

 $Isomorphic[G, *, H, \diamond] := \exists_{\phi}(Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) ** Notation: G \cong H **$ 

Automorphism $[\phi, G, *] := I$  somorphism $[\phi, G, *, G, *]$ 

 $IdMapsId := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (\phi(e_G) = e_H)$ 

$$(1) \quad \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G * e_G) = \phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G)$$

$$(2) \quad e_H = \phi(e_G)^{-1} \diamond \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G)^{-1} \diamond \left(\phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G)\right) = \phi(e_G)$$

$$InvMapsInv := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (\phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(g)^{-1})$$

$$(1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \ e_H = \phi(e_G) = \phi(g*g^{-1}) = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \ e_H = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \ \phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(g)^{-1}$$

 $ExpMapsExp := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies \left( \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( \phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n \right) \right)$ 

(1) 
$$\phi(g^1) = \phi(g) = \phi(g)^1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^1) = \phi(g)^1$$

(2) 
$$\left( \forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( \phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k \right) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(2.1) \quad \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g^k * g) = \phi(g)^k \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g)^{k+1} \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1}$$

$$(3) \quad \left( \forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( \phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k \right) \right) \implies \left( \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1} \right)$$

$$\overline{ (4) \ \left( \phi(g^1) = \phi(g)^1 \right) \wedge \left( \left( \forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( \phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k \right) \right) \implies \left( \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1} \right) \right) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( \phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n \right) ) }$$

 $MapDivProp := \left( (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Order[n, G, *]) \right) \implies \left( \forall_{g \in G} \left( (OrderEl[m, \phi(g), H, \diamond]) \implies (Divides[m, n]) \right) \right)$ 

- (1)  $OrderOrderElProp \ \ \, g^n = e_G$
- (2)  $(IdMapsId) \wedge (ExpMapsExp) \quad \blacksquare \quad e_G = \phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n = e_H$
- $\overline{(3) \quad OrderEl[m,\phi(g),H,\diamond] \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g)^m = e_H \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g)^m = e_H = e_H^{\ k} = \phi(g)^m}$

 $HomoCompInduceHomo := ig((Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (Homomorphism[\theta,H,\diamond,K,\Box])ig) \implies (Homomorphism[\theta\circ\phi,G,*,K,\Box])$ 

- (1)  $FuncComp \ \blacksquare \ Func[\theta \circ \phi, G, K]$
- $(2) \quad (g_1,g_2\in G) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) \quad (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (Homomorphism[\theta,H,\diamond,K,\square]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \theta \circ \phi(g_1*g_2) = \theta \left(\phi(g_1*g_2)\right) = \dots$
  - $(2.2) \quad \dots \theta \left( \phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2) \right) = \theta \left( \phi(g_1) \right) \square \theta \left( \phi(g_2) \right) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad \theta \circ \phi(g_1 * g_2) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2)$
- $(3) \quad (g_1,g_2\in G) \implies \left(\theta\circ\phi(g_1\ast g_2)=\theta\circ\phi(g_1)\square\theta\circ\phi(g_2)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{g_1,g_2\in G}\left(\theta\circ\phi(g_1\ast g_2)=\theta\circ\phi(g_1)\square\theta\circ\phi(g_2)\right)$
- $(4) \quad (Func[\theta \circ \phi, G, K]) \land \left( \forall_{g_1, g_2 \in G} \left( \theta \circ \phi(g_1 * g_2) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2) \right) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Homomorphism[\theta \circ \phi, G, *, K, \square]$

 $IsoInvInduceIso := (Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (Isomorphism[\phi^{-1}, H, \diamond, G, *])$ 

- (1)  $Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]$   $\blacksquare (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Bij[\phi, G, H])$
- (3) TODO continue

$$KCycleGroupIsomorphic := \left( \begin{array}{c} \left( (CyclicGroup[G,*]) \wedge (CyclicGroup[H,\diamond]) \wedge (Order[n,G,*]) \wedge (Order[n,H,\diamond]) \right) \Longrightarrow \\ (Isomorphic[G,*,H,\diamond]) \end{array} \right)$$

- $(1) \exists_{g,h} (Generator[g,G,*]) \land (Generator[h,H,\diamond])$
- (2) TODO  $\phi(g^n) = h^n$

### 2.8 Kernel and Image Homomorphisms

 $Kernel[ker_{\phi}, \phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land \left(ker_{\phi} = \{g \in G | \phi(g) = e_H\}\right)$ 

 $Image[im_{\phi}, \phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land \left(im_{\phi} = \{\phi(g) \in H | g \in G\}\right)$ 

 $KernelSubgroupDomain := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies \overline{(Subgroup[ker_\phi, G, *])}$ 

- $(1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \phi(e_G) = e_H \quad \blacksquare e_G \in ker_\phi \quad \blacksquare ker_\phi \neq \emptyset$
- $(2) \quad ker_{\phi} \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq ker_{\phi} \subseteq G$
- $(3) \quad (a, b \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad \left(\phi(a) = e_H\right) \wedge \left(\phi(b) = e_H\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(a * b) = \phi(a) \diamond \phi(b) = e_H \diamond e_H = e_H \quad \blacksquare \quad a * b \in ker_{\phi}$$

CHAPIER 2. ADSIRACI ALGEDRA

```
(4) \quad (a,b \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (a*b \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b \in ker_{\phi}} (a*b \in ker_{\phi})
(5) \quad (a \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots
(5.1) \quad \phi(a) = e_{H}
(5.2) \quad Inv Maps Inv \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(a^{-1}) = e_{H}^{-1} = e_{H} \quad \blacksquare \quad a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}
(6) \quad (a \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a \in ker_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi})
(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq ker_{\phi} \subseteq G) \land \left( \forall_{a,b \in ker_{\phi}} (a*b \in ker_{\phi}) \right) \land \left( \forall_{a \in ker_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [ker_{\phi}, G, *]
```

 $ImageSubgroupCodomain := (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \implies (Subgroup[im_{\phi},H,\diamond])$ 

```
\overline{(1) \ (IdMapsId) \land (e_G \in G) \ \blacksquare \ \phi(e_G) = e_H \in H \ \blacksquare \ e_H \in im_{\phi} \ \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq im_{\phi}}
```

- $(2) \quad im_{\phi} \subseteq H \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq im_{\phi} \subseteq H$
- (3)  $(a, b \in im_{\phi}) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad \left(\exists_{g_a \in G} \left(a = \phi(g_a)\right)\right) \land \left(\exists_{g_b \in G} \left(b = \phi(g_b)\right)\right)$$

$$(3.2) \quad (g_a * g_b \in G) \land (\phi(g_a * g_b) = \phi(g_a) * \phi(g_b) = a * b)$$

$$(3.3) \quad \exists_{g \in G} \left( a * b = \phi(g) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad a * b \in im_{\phi}$$

$$(4) \quad (a,b \in im_{\phi}) \implies (a*b \in im_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b \in im_{\phi}} (a*b \in im_{\phi})$$

- $(5) \quad (a \in im_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(5.1) \quad \exists_{g_a \in G} \left( a = \phi(g_a) \right)$
  - (5.2)  $(g_a^{-1} \in G) \land (InvMapsInv) \ \blacksquare \ \phi(g_a^{-1}) = \phi(g_a)^{-1} = a^{-1}$

(5.3) 
$$\exists_{g \in G} \left( a^{-1} = \phi(g) \right) \blacksquare a^{-1} \in im_{\phi}$$

$$(6) \quad (a \in im_{\phi}) \implies (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a \in im_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi})$$

$$(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \wedge (\emptyset \neq im_{\phi} \subseteq H) \wedge \left( \forall_{a,b \in im_{\phi}} (a * b \in im_{\phi}) \right) \wedge \left( \forall_{a \in im_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi}) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [im_{\phi}, H, \diamond]$$

 $ImageCyclicIsCyclic := \big( (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (CyclicGroup[G, *]) \big) \implies (CyclicGroup[im_{\phi}, \diamond])$ 

$$\overline{(1) \ CyclicGroup[G,*] \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{g \in G}(CyclicSubgroup[G,g,G,*]) \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{g_0 \in G}(G = < g_0 > = \{g_0{}^n | n \in \mathbb{Z}\})}$$

$$(2) \quad ExpMapsExp \quad \blacksquare \quad h \in im_{\phi} \iff \exists_{g \in G} \left( h = \phi(g) \right) \iff \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( h = \phi(g_0^n) \right) \iff \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( h = \phi(g_0)^n \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Generator[\phi(g_0), im_{\phi}, \diamond]$$

$$(3) \ \exists_{h \in im_{\phi}}(Generator[h, im_{\phi}, \diamond]) \ \blacksquare \ CyclicGroup[im_{\phi}, \diamond]$$

 $MonomorphismEquiv := (Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \iff (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$ 

- (1)  $(Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \phi(e_G) = e_H \quad \blacksquare e_G \in ker_\phi \quad \blacksquare \{e_G\} \subseteq ker_\phi$
  - $(1.2) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
    - $(1.2.1) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \land (IdMapsId) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g) = e_H = \phi(e_G)$
    - $(1.2.2) \quad (Injective[\phi, G, H]) \land \left(\phi(g) = \phi(e_G)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad g = e_G \quad \blacksquare \quad g \in \{e_G\}$
  - $(1.3) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (g \in \{e_G\}) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_{\phi} \subseteq \{e_G\}$
  - $(1.4) \quad (\{e_G\} \subseteq ker_\phi) \land (ker_\phi \subseteq \{e_G\}) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_\phi = \{e_G\}$
- $\overline{(2) \ (Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond])} \implies (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$
- (3)  $(ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad \left( (g_1, g_2 \in G) \land \left( \phi(g_1) = \phi(g_2) \right) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(3.1.1) \quad InvMapsInv \quad \blacksquare \quad e_H = \phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2)^{-1} = \phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2^{-1}) = \phi(g_1 * g_2^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad e_H = \phi(g_1 * g_2^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad g_1 * g_2^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}$$

$$(3.1.2) \quad (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \land (g_1 * g_2^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare g_1 * g_2^{-1} = e_G \quad \blacksquare g_1^{-1} = g_2^{-1}$$

(3.1.3)  $InvUniq \ \ \ \ \ g_1 = g_2$ 

$$(3.2) \quad \left( (g_1, g_2 \in G) \land \left( \phi(g_1) = \phi(g_2) \right) \right) \implies (g_1 = g_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad Injective[\phi, G, H] \quad \blacksquare \quad Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]$$

$$(4) \quad (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \implies (Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond])$$

2.9. CONJUGACI

$$(5) \quad \left( (Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \implies (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \right) \land \left( (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \implies (Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \right)$$

(6)  $(Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \iff (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$ 

 $KerCountsMapSameEl := \left( (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (g \in G) \right) \implies \left( (ker_{\phi})g = \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g) \} \right)$ 

$$(1) \quad \left(x \in (ker_{\phi})g\right) \implies \dots$$

$$(1.1) \quad \exists_{K_x \in ker_\phi}(x = K_x * g) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(x) = \phi(K_x * g) = \phi(K_x) \diamond \phi(g) = e_H \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(x) = \phi(g)$$

$$(2) \quad \left(x \in (ker_{\phi})g\right) \implies \left(\phi(x) = \phi(g)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (ker_{\phi})g \subseteq \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\}$$

(3) 
$$\left(\phi(x) = \phi(g)\right) \implies \dots$$

$$(3.1) \quad e_H = \phi(x) \diamond \phi(g)^{-1} = \phi(x) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(x * g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad x * g^{-1} \in ker_\phi \quad \blacksquare \quad x \in (ker_\phi)g$$

$$(4) \quad \left(\phi(x) = \phi(g)\right) \implies \left(x \in (ker_{\phi})g\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left\{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\right\} \subseteq (ker_{\phi})g$$

$$(5) \quad \left( (ker_{\phi})g \subseteq \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\} \right) \land \left( \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\} \subseteq (ker_{\phi})g \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (ker_{\phi})g = \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\}$$

 $KerImPartitionsG := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies \left(o(G) = o(ker_{\phi})o(im_{\phi})\right)$ 

- (1)  $im_{\phi}$  forms equivalence classes of G that maps to the same elements under  $\phi$
- (2) (KerCounts MapSame El) ∧ (CosetCardinality) counts the number of same element mappings / multiplicity for each pre-image class
- (3)  $o(G) = o(ker_{\phi})o(im_{\phi})$
- (4) TODO: formalize

$$ImageDividesGH := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies \left( \left( Divides[o(im_{\phi}), o(G)] \right) \land \left( Divides[o(im_{\phi}), o(H)] \right) \right)$$

- (1) KerImPartitionsG Divides[r, o(G)]
- (2)  $(LagrangeTheorem) \land (ImageSubgroupCodomain) \square Divides[r, o(H)]$

## 2.9 Conjugacy

 $Conjugate[\sim^*, a, b, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (a, b \in G) \land \left(\exists_{c \in G} (b = c^{-1} * a * c)\right)$ 

 $ConjugateEqRel := EqRel[\sim^*, G]$ 

 $(1) \quad (a,b,c \in G) \implies \dots$ 

(1.1) 
$$a = e^{-1} * a * e \blacksquare a \sim^* a$$

$$(1.2) \quad (a \sim^* b) \implies (b = x_b^{-1} * a * x_b) \implies (x_b * b * x_b^{-1} = a) \implies (b \sim^* a)$$

$$(1.3) \ \left( (a \sim^* b) \land (b \sim^* c) \right) \implies \left( (b = x_b^{-1} * a * x_b) \land (c = x_c^{-1} * b * x_c) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(1.4) \quad \dots \left(c = x_c^{-1} * x_b^{-1} * a * x_b * x_c = (x_b * x_c)^{-1} * a * (x_b * x_c)\right) \blacksquare a \sim^* c$$

(2)  $EqRel[\sim^*, G]$ 

 $ConjugacyClass[C_g,g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \land (g \in G) \land (EqClass[C_g,g,\sim^*,G])$ 

$$ConjugacyClassEquiv := (ConjugacyClass[C_g,g,G,*]) \iff \left( \forall_{x \in G} \bigg( (x \in C_g) \iff \Big( \exists_{c \in G} (x = c^{-1}gc) \Big) \bigg) \right)$$

(1) TODO: by definition

$$ConjugacyCenter := (g \in G) \implies \Big( (C_g = \{g\}) \iff \big(g \in Z(G)\big) \Big)$$

 $\overline{(1)} \ (\overline{C_g} = \{g\}) \implies \dots$ 

$$(1.1) (x \in G) \implies \dots$$

24

```
\hline (1.1.1) \quad (ConjugacyClass[C_g,g,G,*]) \land (ConjugacyClassEquiv) \land (x \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad x^{-1}gx \in C_g
```

$$(1.1.2) \quad (C_g = \{g\}) \land (x^{-1}gx \in C_g) \quad \blacksquare \quad x^{-1}gx = g \quad \blacksquare \quad gx = xg$$

$$(1.2) \quad (x \in G) \implies (gx = xg) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in G} (gx = xg) \quad \blacksquare \quad g \in Z(G)$$

$$(2) (C_g = \{g\}) \implies (g \in Z(G))$$

$$(3) \quad (g \in Z(G)) \implies \dots$$

$$(3.1) \quad \left(g \in Z(G)\right) \land \left(Group[G,*]\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left(\forall_{c \in G}(gc = cg)\right) \land \left(\exists_{e}(e \in G)\right)$$

$$(3.2) \quad (x \in G) \implies \dots$$

$$(3.2.1) \quad \left(\forall_{c \in G}(gc = cg)\right) \land \left(\exists_{e}(e \in G)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left(\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc)\right) \iff \left(\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc = c^{-1}cg = g)\right) \iff (x = g) \iff (x \in \{g\})$$

$$(3.3) \quad (x \in G) \implies \left( \left( \exists_{c \in G} (x = c^{-1}gc) \right) \iff (x \in \{g\}) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in G} \left( (x \in \{g\}) \iff \left( \exists_{c \in G} (x = c^{-1}gc) \right) \right)$$

$$(3.4) \quad (ConjugacyClassEquiv) \land \left( \forall_{x \in G} \left( (x \in \{g\}) \iff \left( \exists_{c \in G} (x = c^{-1}gc) \right) \right) \right) \blacksquare C_g = \{g\}$$

$$(4) \ \left(g \in Z(G)\right) \implies (C_g = \{g\})$$

$$(5) (C_g = \{g\}) \iff (g \in Z(G))$$

$$ConjugacyAbelian := \left( \forall_{g \in G} (C_g = \{g\}) \right) \iff (AbelianGroup[G, *])$$

ConjugateExp := 
$$\forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} \Big( (x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx \Big)$$

$$\overline{(1) \quad (n=1) \implies \dots}$$

$$(1.1) \quad (x^{-1}gx)^n = (x^{-1}gx)^1 = x^{-1}g^1x = x^{-1}g^nx \quad \blacksquare (x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx$$

(2) 
$$(n = 1) \implies ((x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx)$$

(3) 
$$\left( (n > 1) \land \left( \forall_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( (m \le n) \implies \left( (x^{-1} g x)^m = x^{-1} g^m x \right) \right) \right) \right) \Longrightarrow \dots$$

$$(3.1) \quad (x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = (x^{-1}gx)^n * (x^{-1}gx) = (x^{-1}g^nx) * (x^{-1}gx) = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x \quad \blacksquare (x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x$$

$$(4) \left( (n > 1) \land \left( \forall_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( (m \le n) \implies \left( (x^{-1}gx)^m = x^{-1}g^mx \right) \right) \right) \right) \Longrightarrow \left( (x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x \right)$$

$$(5) \quad \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} \left( (x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^n x \right)$$

$$ConjugateOrder := \left( (g_1, g_2 \in G) \land (g_1 \sim^* g_2) \right) \implies \left( o(g_1) = o(g_2) \right)$$

(1) 
$$\exists_{c \in G} (g_2 = c^{-1}g_1c)$$

$$(2) \quad Conjugate Exp \quad \blacksquare \ e = g_2^{o(g_2)} = (c^{-1}g_1c)^{o(g_2)} = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ e = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ g_1^{o(g_2)} = e^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ g_1^{o$$

(3) 
$$ExpModOrderCorollary \ \square \ Divides[o(g_2), o(g_1)]$$

(4) Conjugate 
$$Exp \mid e = g_1^{o(g_1)} = (cg_2c^{-1})^{o(g_1)} = cg_2^{o(g_1)}c^{-1} \mid e = cg_2^{o(g_1)}c^{-1} \mid g_2^{o(g_1)} = e$$

(5) 
$$ExpModOrderCorollary \ \square \ Divides[o(g_1), o(g_2)]$$

(6) 
$$\left(Divides[o(g_2), o(g_1)]\right) \land \left(Divides[o(g_1), o(g_2)]\right) \land (g_1, g_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \mid \!\!\mid o(g_1) = o(g_2)$$

$$\overline{ (8) \ \exists_{c \in G} (g_2 = c^{-1}g_1c) \ \blacksquare \ e = g_2{}^{o(g_2)} = (c^{-1}g_1c){}^{o(g_2)} = c^{-1}g_1{}^{o(g_2)}c \ \blacksquare \ e = c^{-1}g_1{}^{o(g_2)}c \ \blacksquare \ g_1{}^{o(g_2)} = e^{-1}g_1{}^{o(g_2)}c \ \blacksquare \ g_1{}^{o(g_2)}c \ \blacksquare \ g_1{}^{o(g_$$

$$(9) \quad (m \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \land (m < o(g_2)) \implies \dots$$

$$(9.1) \quad e \neq g_2^m = (c^{-1}g_1c)^m = c^{-1}g_1^mc \quad \blacksquare \quad e \neq c^{-1}g_1^mc \quad \blacksquare \quad e = c * e * c^{-1} \neq g_1^m \quad \blacksquare \quad g_1^m \neq e$$

$$(10) \quad \left(m < o(g_2)\right) \implies \left(e \neq g_1^m\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \left(\left(m < o(g_2)\right) \implies \left(g_1^m \neq e\right)\right)$$

$$(11) \quad \left(g_1^{o(g_2)} = e\right) \land \left(\forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \left(\left(m < o(g_2)\right) \implies \left(g_1^m \neq e\right)\right)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad o(g_1) = o(g_2)$$

2.10. NORMAL SUBGROUPS 25

 $CentralizerConjugateCosets := \forall_{c,g,h \in G} \left( (h = c^{-1}gc) \implies \left( C(h) = c^{-1}C(g)c \right) \right)$ 

- $(1) \quad \left(c^{-1}ac \in c^{-1}C(g)c\right) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad a \in C(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad ag = ga$
- $(1.2) \quad (c^{-1}ac)h = (c^{-1}ac)(c^{-1}gc) = c^{-1}agc = c^{-1}gac = c^{-1}g(cc^{-1})ac = h(c^{-1}ac) \quad \blacksquare \quad (c^{-1}ac)h = h(c^{-1}ac) \quad \blacksquare \quad c^{-1}ac \in C(h)$
- $(2) \quad \left(c^{-1}ac \in c^{-1}C(g)c\right) \implies \left(c^{-1}ac \in C(h)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad c^{-1}C(g)c \subseteq C(h)$
- $(3) \quad \left(a \in C(h)\right) \implies \dots$
- (3.1)  $a \in C(h)$   $\blacksquare ah = ha$   $\blacksquare a(c^{-1}gc) = (c^{-1}gc)a$
- $(3.2) \quad (cac^{-1})g = g(cac^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad cac^{-1} \in C(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad a \in c^{-1}C(g)c$
- $(4) \quad \left(a \in C(h)\right) \implies \left(a \in c^{-1}C(g)c\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad C(h) \subseteq c^{-1}C(g)c$
- $(5) \quad \left(c^{-1}C(g)c \subseteq C(h)\right) \land \left(C(h) \subseteq c^{-1}C(g)c\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad C(h) = c^{-1}C(g)c$

Conjugates Multiplicity: =  $(g \in G) \implies (o(G) = o(C(g))|C_g|)$ 

- $(1) \quad \phi := \{ \langle a^{-1}ga, C(g)a \rangle \in \left( C_g \times G : C(g) \right) | a \in G \}$
- $(2) (x, y \in G) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) \quad (x^{-1}gx = y^{-1}gy) \iff (gx = xy^{-1}gy) \iff \left(g(xy^{-1}) = (xy^{-1})g\right) \iff \dots$
  - $(2.2) \quad \dots \left(xy^{-1} \in C(g)\right) \iff \left(C(g)(xy^{-1}) = C(g)\right) \iff \left(C(g)x = C(g)y\right)$
- $(3) (x, y \in G) \implies \left( (x^{-1}gx = y^{-1}gy) \iff \left( C(g)x = C(g)y \right) \right)$
- $(4) \quad \left(Func[\overline{\phi},C_g,G:C(g)]\right) \wedge \left(Inj[\overline{\phi},C_g,G:C(g)]\right) \wedge \left(Surj[\overline{\phi},C_g,G:C(g)]\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Bij[\overline{\phi},\overline{C_g},G:C(g)]$
- (5)  $\exists_{\phi} \Big( Bij[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)] \Big) \ \blacksquare \ |C_g| = |G : C(g)|$
- $(6) \quad (Lagrange Theorem) \wedge (Subgroup Center) \wedge \left( |C_g| = |G:C(g)| \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad o(G) = o\left(C(g)\right) |G:C(g)| \quad \blacksquare \quad o(G) = o\left(C(g)\right) |C_g| = o\left($

## 2.10 Normal Subgroups

 $NormalSubgroup[H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land \left( \forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in H) \right)$ 

Center Normal Subgroup := Normal Subgroup[Z(G), G, \*]

- (1)  $SubgroupCenter \ \square \ Subgroup[Z(G), G, *]$
- (2)  $(h \in Z(G)) \land (g \in G) \implies \dots$
- (2.1)  $hg = gh \ \blacksquare \ g^{-1}hg = h \in Z(G) \ \blacksquare \ g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)$
- $(3) \quad \left(\left(h \in Z(G)\right) \land (g \in G)\right) \implies \left(g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{h \in Z(G)} \forall_{g \in G} \left(g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)\right)$
- $(4) \quad \left(Subgroup[Z(G),G,*]\right) \land \left(\forall_{h \in Z(G)} \forall_{g \in G} \left(g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)\right)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad NormalSubgroup[Z(G),G,*]$

 $UnionConjugacyClassesNormalSubgroup := (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \implies \left(H = \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)\right)$ 

- (1)  $(NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \implies ...$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad Normal Subgroup[H, G, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}xg \in H)$
  - $(1.2) \quad ((x \in H) \land (y \in C_x)) \implies \dots$ 
    - (1.2.1) ConjugacyClassEquiv  $\blacksquare \exists_{c \in G} (y = c^{-1}xc)$

$$(1.2.2) \quad \left(\forall_{x \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1} x g \in H)\right) \land (x \in H) \land (c \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad y \in H$$

$$(1.3) \quad ((x \in H) \land (y \in C_x)) \implies (y \in H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} (C_x \subseteq H)$$

$$(1.4) \quad \forall_{x \in H} (C_x \subseteq H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_y (y \in C_x \implies y \in H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_y (y \notin H \implies y \notin C_x)$$

$$(1.5) \quad (b \in H) \implies \left(b \in C_b \subseteq \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)\right) \blacksquare (b \in H) \implies \left(b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)\right)$$

$$(1.6) \quad (b \notin H) \implies \left( \forall_{a \in H} (b \notin C_a) \right) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \blacksquare (b \notin H) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right)$$

$$(1.7) \left( (b \in H) \implies \left( b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \right) \wedge \left( (b \notin H) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \right) \blacksquare (b \in H) \iff \left( b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \wedge \left( (b \notin H) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \wedge \left( (b \notin H) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \wedge \left( (b \notin H) \implies \left( b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \wedge \left( (b \notin H) \implies (b \notin H) \implies (b \notin H) \implies (b \notin H) \implies \left( (b \notin H) \implies (b \notin H) \implies$$

$$(1.8) \quad \forall_b \left( b \in H \right) \iff \left( b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad H = \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)$$

(2) 
$$(NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \Longrightarrow \left(H = \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)\right)$$

 $NormalSubgroupCosetEquiv := (NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \iff (\forall_{g \in G}(gH = Hg))$ 

$$(1) \quad \textit{CosetCardinality} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{g \in G} (|Hg| = |gH|) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left( \forall_{g \in G} \left( (Hg \subseteq gH) \iff (Hg = gH) \right) \right)$$

$$(2) \quad \left(\forall_{g \in G} \left( (Hg \subseteq gH) \iff (Hg = gH) \right) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (Normal\, Subgroup[H,G,*]) \iff \left(\forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in H) \right) \iff \dots$$

$$(3) \quad \dots \left( \forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (hg \in gH) \right) \iff \left( \forall_{g \in G} (Hg \subseteq gH) \right) \iff \left( \forall_{g \in G} (Hg = gH) \right)$$

 $NormalSubgroupIndexEquiv := (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \iff (IndexSubgroup[2,H,G,*])$ 

$$(1) \quad Normal Subgroup Coset Equiv \quad \blacksquare \quad (Index Subgroup [2, H, G, *]) \iff \left( \forall_{g \in G} (gH = Hg) \right) \iff (Normal Subgroup [H, G, *])$$

 $KerInduceNormalSubgroup := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (NormalSubgroup[ker_\phi, G, *])$ 

(1) Kernel Subgroup Domain 
$$\blacksquare$$
 Subgroup  $[\ker_{\phi}, G, *]$ 

$$(2) \quad \left( (h \in ker_{\phi}) \land (g \in G) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(2.1) \quad h \in ker_{\phi} \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(h) = e_H$$

$$(2.2) \quad (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \wedge (InvMapsInv) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^{-1}*h*g) = \phi(g^{-1}) \diamond \phi(h) \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g)^{-1} \diamond e_H \diamond \phi(g) = e_H \diamond \phi(g)$$

(2.3) 
$$\phi(g^{-1} * h * g) = e_H \ \blacksquare \ g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi}$$

$$(3) \quad \left((h \in ker_{\phi}) \land (g \in G)\right) \implies (g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{h \in ker_{\phi}} \forall_{g \in G}(g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi})$$

$$(4) \quad (Subgroup[ker_{\phi},G,*]) \wedge \left(\forall_{h \in ker_{\phi}} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi})\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad NormalSubgroup[ker_{\phi},G,*]$$

## 2.11 Quotient Groups

 $QuotientSet[G/H,H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (G/H = \{Hg|g \in G\})$   $FactorMul[\bar{*},H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land \left(\forall_{x,y \in G}(Hx\bar{*}Hy = \{h_1xh_2y|h_1,h_2 \in H\})\right)$ 

$$QuotientGroupLemma := \left( (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \land (x,y,z \in G) \right) \implies \left( \left( \exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y) \right) \iff \left( \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y) \right) \right)$$

$$(1) \left( \exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(1.1) \quad (Group[G,*]) \wedge (x \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad x^{-1} \in G$$

2.11. QUOTIENT GROUPS 21

```
(1.2) \quad (Normal\,Subgroup[H,G,*]) \wedge (x^{-1} \in G) \wedge (h_2 \in H) \quad \blacksquare \ (x^{-1})^{-1}h_2x^{-1} = xh_2x^{-1} \in H
```

$$(1.3) \quad (Group[H,*]) \wedge (h_1, xh_2x^{-1} \in H) \quad \blacksquare \ h_1xh_2x^{-1} \in H$$

$$(1.4) \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = h_1 x h_2 y = z \quad \blacksquare \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = z$$

$$(1.5) \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1} \in H) \land \left( (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = z \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 xy)$$

$$(2) \quad \left(\exists_{h_1, h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)\right) \implies \left(\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)\right)$$

(3) 
$$\left(\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)\right) \implies \dots$$

(3.1) (Normal Subgroup[
$$H, G, *$$
])  $\land$  ( $x \in G$ )  $\land$  ( $h_3 \in H$ )  $\blacksquare x^{-1}h_3x \in H$ 

(3.2) 
$$Group[H, *] \ e \in H$$

(3.3) 
$$(e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = h_3xy = z$$
  $\blacksquare (e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = z$ 

$$(3.4) \quad (x^{-1}h_3x, e \in H) \land \left( (e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = h_3xy = z \right) \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{h_1, h_2 \in H} (z = h_1xh_2y)$$

$$(4) \quad \left(\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)\right) \implies \left(\exists_{h_1, h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)\right)$$

$$(5) \quad \left( \left( \exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y) \right) \implies \left( \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y) \right) \right) \wedge \left( \left( \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y) \right) \implies \left( \exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y) \right) \right)$$

(6) 
$$\left(\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)\right) \iff \left(\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)\right)$$

$$QuotientGroup := \left( \begin{array}{c} \left( (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \wedge (QuotientSet[G/H,H,G,*]) \wedge (FactorMul[\bar{*},x,y,H,G,*]) \right) \implies \\ \left( (Group[G/H,\bar{*}]) \end{array} \right)$$

(1)  $(Hx, Hy \in G/H) \implies \dots$ 

$$(1.1) \quad (Normal Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (Quotient Group Lemma) \quad \blacksquare \ \, \forall_{x,y,z \in G} \bigg( \Big( \exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z=h_1 x h_2 y) \Big) \iff \Big( \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z=h_3 x y) \Big) \bigg)$$

$$(1.2) \quad (z \in Hx\bar{*}Hy) \iff \left(\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z=h_1xh_2y)\right) \iff \left(\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z=h_3xy)\right) \iff (z \in Hxy) \ \blacksquare \ Hx\bar{*}Hy = Hxy$$

$$(1.3) \quad (Group[G,*]) \land (x,y \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad xy \in G \quad \blacksquare \quad Hxy \in G/H$$

(1.4) 
$$(Hx\bar{*}Hy = Hxy) \land (Hxy \in G/H) \quad \blacksquare \exists !_{Hxy \in G/H} (Hx\bar{*}Hy = Hxy)$$

$$(2) \quad (Hx, Hy \in G/H) \implies \left(\exists !_{Hxy \in G/H} (Hx\bar{*}Hy = Hxy)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Func[\bar{*}, G/H, G/H]$$

(3)  $(Hx, Hy, Hz \in G/H) \implies \dots$ 

$$(3.1) \quad (Hx\bar{*}Hy)\bar{*}Hz = Hxy\bar{*}Hz = Hxyz = Hx\bar{*}Hyz = Hx\bar{*}(Hy\bar{*}Hz) \quad \blacksquare \quad (Hx\bar{*}Hy)\bar{*}Hz = Hx\bar{*}(Hy\bar{*}Hz)$$

$$(4) \quad (Hx, Hy, Hz \in G/H) \implies \left( (Hx\bar{*}Hy)\bar{*}Hz = Hx\bar{*}(Hy\bar{*}Hz) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b,c \in G/H} \left( (a\bar{*}b)\bar{*}c = a\bar{*}(b\bar{*}c) \right)$$

$$(5) \quad (He \in G/H) \land \left( \forall_{Hx \in G/H} (Hx\bar{*}He = Hxe = Hx = Hex = He\bar{*}Hx) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{e \in G/H} \forall_{a \in G/H} (a\bar{*}e = a = e\bar{*}a)$$

 $\overline{(6) \ (Hx \in G/H) \implies \dots}$ 

(6.1) 
$$x \in G \mid x^{-1} \in G \mid Hx^{-1} \in G/H$$

(6.2) 
$$Hx\bar{*}Hx^{-1} = Hxx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}x = Hx^{-1}\bar{*}Hx$$
  $\blacksquare Hx\bar{*}Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}\bar{*}Hx$ 

$$(6.3) \quad (Hx^{-1} \in G/H) \wedge (Hx\bar{*}Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}\bar{*}Hx) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{Hx^{-1} \in G/H} (Hx\bar{*}Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}\bar{*}Hx)$$

$$(7) \quad (Hx \in G/H) \implies \left( \exists_{Hx^{-1} \in G/H} (Hx\bar{*}Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}\bar{*}Hx) \right) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in G/H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G/H} (a\bar{*}a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}\bar{*}a)$$

$$(8) \quad (Func[\bar{*},G/H,G/H]) \wedge \left(\forall_{a,b,c \in G/H} \left( (a\bar{*}b)\bar{*}c = a\bar{*}(b\bar{*}c) \right) \right) \wedge \left(\exists_{e \in G/H} \forall_{a \in G/H} (a\bar{*}e = a = e\bar{*}a) \right) \wedge \ldots$$

(9) ... 
$$\left( \forall_{a \in G/H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G/H} (a\bar{*}a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}\bar{*}a) \right) \blacksquare Group[G/H,\bar{*}]$$

$$NormalSubgroup[H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (\forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G}(g^{-1}hg \in H))$$

TODO THEOREMS 5.7-5.11 TODO INCLUDE COMMON NOTATIONS!!

CHAPTER 2. ADSTRACT ALGEDRA

# **Chapter 3**

# Linear Algebra

#### 3.1 Matrix Operations and Special Matrices

```
\begin{aligned} &Matrix[A,m,n] := [a_{i,j}]_{m\times n} := \text{m rows, n columns of real numbers} \\ &\mathcal{M}_{m,n} := \{A : Matrix[A,m,n]\} \\ &O_{m,n} := (Matrix[O,m,n]) \wedge (a_{i,j} = 0) \\ &Square[A,n] := Matrix[A,n,n] \\ &UpperTriangular[A] := (Square[A]) \wedge (i > j \implies a_{i,j} = 0) \\ &LowerTriangular[A] := (Square[A,]) \wedge (i < j \implies a_{i,j} = 0) \\ &Diagonal[A,n] := (Square[A,n]) \wedge (i \neq j \implies a_{i,j} = 0) \\ &Scalar[A,n,k] := (Diagonal[A,n]) \wedge (a_{i,i} = k) \\ &I_n := Scalar[I,n,1] \\ &+ (A,B) := \left( (Matrix[A,m,n]) \wedge (Matrix[B,m,n]) \right) \implies (A+B=[a_{i,j}+b_{i,j}]_{m\times n}) \\ &* (r,A) := \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \wedge (Matrix[A,m,n]) \right) \implies (r*A=[ra_{i,j}]_{m\times n}) \\ &* (A,B) := \left( (Matrix[A,m,p]) \wedge (Matrix[B,p,n]) \right) \implies \left( A*B = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^p (a_{i,k}b_{k,j}) \right]_{m\times n} \right) \\ &T[A] := (Matrix[A,m,n]) \implies (A^T=[a_{j,i}]_{n\times m}) \\ &AddCom := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} (A+B=B+A) \end{aligned}
```

$$\overline{(1) \ A + B = [a_{i,j} + b_{i,j}] = [b_{i,j} + a_{i,j}] = B + A}$$

$$AddAssoc := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B) + C = A + (B+C))$$

$$\overline{(1) \ (A+B)+C=[(a_{i,j}+b_{i,j})+c_{i,j}]=[a_{i,j}+(b_{i,j}+c_{i,j})]=A+(B+C)}$$

$$AddId := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{O \in \mathcal{M}} (A + O = A = O + A)$$

$$(1) \quad A + O = [a_{i,j} + 0] = A = [0 + a_{i,j}] = O + A$$

(2) 
$$A + O_1 = A = A + O_2 \quad \square \quad O_1 = O_2$$

$$AddInv := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{(-A) \in \mathcal{M}} \left( A + (-A) = O = (-A) + A \right)$$

$$\overline{(1) \quad A + (-A) = [a_{i,j} - a_{i,j}] = O = [-a_{i,j} + a_{i,j}] = (-A) + A}$$

$$(2) \quad A + (-A_1) = O = A + (-A_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad -A_1 = -A_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad A_1 = A_2$$

 $MulAssoc := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A * B) * C = A * (B * C))$ 

$$\overline{(1) \quad (A * B) * C = \left[\sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1} b_{k_1,j})\right] * C = \left[\sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} \left(\sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1} b_{k_1,k_2}) c_{k_2,j}\right)\right] = \left[\sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1} b_{k_1,k_2} c_{k_2,j})\right] = \dots$$

$$(2) \quad \dots \left[ \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} \sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} (a_{i,k_1} b_{k_1,k_2} c_{k_2,j}) \right] = \left[ \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} \left( a_{i,k_1} \sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} (b_{k_1,k_2} c_{k_2,j}) \right) \right] = \dots = A * (B * C)$$

$$MulId := \forall_{A:Square[A,n]}(A * I_n = A = I_n * A)$$

(1) 
$$A * I_n = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n \left( a_{i,k} \left( \begin{cases} 1 & k = j \\ 0 & k \neq j \end{cases} \right) \right) \right] = [a_{i,j}] = A$$

(2) TODO = A

 $ScalAssoc := \forall_{r,s \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (r(sA) = (rs)A = s(rA))$ 

- (1)  $r(sA) = r[sa_{i,j}] = [rsa_{i,j}]$
- $(2) \quad (rs)A = [rsa_{i,j}]$
- (3)  $s(rA) = s[ra_{i,j}] = [sra_{i,j}] = [rsa_{i,j}]$

 $TransCancel := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (A = (A^T)^T)$ 

(1) 
$$A = [a_{i,j}] = [a_{j,i}]^T = ([a_{i,j}]^T)^T = (A^T)^T$$

 $Scal MulCom := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} \big( (rA) * B = r(A * B) = A * (rB) \big)$ 

(1) 
$$(rA) * B = [ra_{i,l}] * [b_{l,j}] = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (ra_{i,k}b_{k,j}) \right] = r(A * B)$$

(2) 
$$A * (rB) = [a_{i,l}] * [rb_{l,j}] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k}rb_{k,j})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} (ra_{i,k}b_{k,j})\right] = r(A * B)$$

 $ScalDistLeft := \forall_{r,s \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} ((r+s)A = rA + sA)$ 

(1) TODO

 $ScalDistRight := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} (r(A+B) = rA + rB)$ 

(1) TODO

 $MulDistRight := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B) * C = A * C + B * C)$ 

(1) 
$$(A+B)*C = [a_{i,j}+b_{i,j}]*C = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} \left((a_{i,k}+b_{i,k})c_{k,j}\right)\right] = \dots$$

$$\overline{(2) \quad \dots \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k} c_{k,j} + b_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (b_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] = A * C + B * C}$$

 $MulDistLeft := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} (C * (A + B) = C * A + C * B)$ 

(1) TODO

 $TransAddDist := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B)^T = A^T + B^T)$ 

(1) TODO

 $TransMulDist := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} ((A * B)^T = B^T * A^T)$ 

$$\overline{(1) \quad (A * B)^T = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (a_{i,k} b_{k,j})\right]^T = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (a_{j,k} b_{k,i})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (b_{k,i} a_{j,k})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (b_{i,k}^T a_{k,j}^T)\right] = B^T * A^T}$$

 $Sym[A] := A = A^T$ 

$$SkewSym[A] := A = -A^T$$

$$Invertible[A] := (Square[A, n]) \land \left(\exists_{A^{-1} \in \mathcal{M}} (A * A^{-1} = I_n = A^{-1} * A)\right)$$

 $SymGen := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (Sym[A + A^T])$ 

$$\overline{(1) (A + A^T)^T = A^T + (A^T)^T = A^T + A = A + A^T}$$

$$\frac{SkewSymGen := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}}(SkewSym[A - A^T])}{(1) \quad -(A - A^T)^T = -\left(A^T - (A^T)^T\right) = -(A^T - A) = (A - A^T)}$$

 $SymDecomp := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{B:Sym[B]} \exists !_{C:SkewSym[C]} (A = B + C)$ 

- (1)  $B := (1/2) * (A + A^T) ; C := (1/2) * (A A^T)$
- (2)  $SymGen[B] \land SkewSymGen[C]$
- (3)  $A = (1/2) * (A + A^T) + (1/2) * (A A^T) = B + C$
- (4)  $(1/2) * (A_1 + A_1^T) = (1/2) * (A_2 + A_2^T) \blacksquare A_1 = A_2$
- (5)  $(1/2) * (A_3 A_3^T) = (1/2) * (A_4 A_4^T) \blacksquare A_3 = A_4$

 $InvId := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} \Big( \exists !_{A^{-1} \in \mathcal{M}} (A * A^{-1} = I_n = A^{-1} * A) \Big)$ 

$$\overline{(1) \ A^{-1}_{1} = A^{-1}_{1} * I_{n} = A^{-1}_{1} * (A * A^{-1}_{2}) = (A^{-1}_{1} * A) * A^{-1}_{2} = I_{n} * A^{-1}_{2} = A^{-1}_{2}}$$

 $InvCancel := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} \Big( (A^{-1})^{-1} = A \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(A * A^{-1})^{-1} = I_n^{-1} = I_n$
- $\frac{(2) (A^{-1})^{-1} * A^{-1} = I_n \blacksquare A^{-1})^{-1} = I_n * A = A}{(2) (A^{-1})^{-1} * A^{-1} = I_n \blacksquare A^{-1})^{-1}}$

 $\overline{InvDist} := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} \forall_{B:Invertible[B]} \Big( (A * B)^{-1} = B^{-1} * A^{-1} \Big)$ 

$$\overline{(1) \ (A*B)*(A*B)^{-1} = I \ \blacksquare \ B*(A*B)^{-1} = A^{-1} \ \blacksquare \ (A*B)^{-1} = B^{-1}*A^{-1}}$$

 $InvTrans := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} ((A^T)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^T) \blacksquare \Leftarrow$ 

$$\overline{(1) \quad A^T * (A^{-1})^T = (A^{-1} * A)^T = I^T = I \quad \blacksquare \ (A^{-1})^T = (A^T)^{-1}}$$

## 3.2 Elementary Matrices on Invertibility and Systems of Linear Equations

 $Sys[A, B] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (Matrix[B, m, 1])$ 

 $Sol[X, A, B] := (Sys[A, B]) \land (Matrix[X, n, 1]) \land (A * X = B)$ 

Consistent  $Sys[A, B] := (Sys[A, B]) \land \exists_X (Sol[X, A, B])$ 

 $TrivSol[X, A] := (Sol[X, A, O]) \land (X = O)$ 

 $NonTrivSol[X, A] := (Sol[X, A, O]) \land (X \neq O)$ 

 $HomoSysProps := (Sys[A, O]) \implies \dots$ 

- $(1) \quad u_0 := O; u_1 := choice(\{X \in \mathcal{M} | X \neq O\}); k := choice(\mathbb{R})$
- (2)  $TrivSol[u_0, A]$
- $\overline{(3) \ (NonTrivSol[u_1, A]) \implies (Sol[u_1 + ku_0])}$
- $(4) (TrivSol[\overrightarrow{X}, A]) \Longrightarrow (TrivSol[LC(\overrightarrow{X}), A])$

 $ElemMat[E] := (E = Swap[I_n, i, j]) \lor \left(Scale_*(I_n, i, c)\right) \lor \left(Combine_*(I_n, i, c, j)\right)$ 

$$ElemMatProd[E^*] := \exists_{\langle E \rangle} \bigg( \forall_{E_i \in E^*} (ElemMat[E_i]) \land \bigg( E^* = \Pi_{E_i \in E^*}(E_i) \bigg) \bigg)$$

 $\overline{RowEquiv[A,B]} := \exists_{E^*} \left( (ElemMatProd[E^*]) \land (B = E^* * A) \right)$ 

 $ElemMatInv := \forall_{E \in \mathcal{M}} ((ElemMat[E]) \implies (Invertible[E]))$ 

(1) 
$$E - RowSwap[E] \implies TODO$$
;  $E - RowScale_*(E) \implies TODO$ ;  $E - RowCombine_*(E) \implies TODO$ 

 $ElemMatProdInv := \forall_{E^*} ((ElemMatProd[E^*]) \implies (Invertible[E^*]))$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

$$RowEquivSys := \forall_{A,B,C,D,X \in \mathcal{M}} \Big( \big( (Sys[A,B]) \land (Sys[C,D]) \land (RowEquiv[[AB],[CD]]) \big) \implies (Sol[X,A,B] \iff Sol[X,C,D]) \Big)$$

 $\overline{(1)} \ \exists_{E^*: ElemMatProd[E^*]} ([CD] = E^* * [AB])$ 

CHAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEDR

```
(2) (E^* * A = C) \wedge (E^* * B = D)
```

(3)  $Sol[Y, A, B] \implies ...$ 

$$(3.1) \quad A * Y = B$$

(3.2) 
$$C * Y = (E^* * A) * Y = E^* * (A * Y) = E^* * B = D$$
 Sol $[Y, C, D]$ 

(4)  $Sol[Y, A, B] \implies Sol[Y, C, D]$ 

(5) 
$$\left(A = (E^*)^{-1} * C\right) \wedge \left(B = (E^*)^{-1} * D\right)$$

 $\overline{(6) \ Sol[Z,C,D] \implies \dots}$ 

(6.1) 
$$C * Z = D$$

(6.2) 
$$A * Z = ((E^*)^{-1} * C) * Z = (E^*)^{-1} * (C * Z) = (E^*)^{-1} * D = B$$

- $\overline{(7) \ Sol[Z,C,D] \implies Sol[Z,A,B]}$
- (8)  $Sol[X, A, B] \iff Sol[X, C, D]$

$$RowEquivHomoSysSol := \forall_{A,C,X \in \mathcal{M}} \Big( (RowEquiv[A,C]) \implies \Big( (Sol[X,A,O]) \iff (Sol[X,C,O]) \Big) \Big)$$

 $\overline{(1) \operatorname{Set} B = D = O}$ 

$$RREF[A] := (A \in \mathcal{M}) \land \begin{cases} All \text{ zero rows are at the bottom of the matrix.} & \land \\ The leading entry after the first occurs to the right of the leading entry of the previous row. \land \\ The leading entry in any nonzero row is 1. & \land \\ All entries in the column above and below a leading 1 are zero. & \land \end{cases}$$

 $Gauss Jordan Elim := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \big( (RREF[B]) \land (Row Equiv[A, B]) \big)$ 

- (1) Hit A with ElemMat's until it becomes B
- $(2) \quad (B = E^* * A) \wedge (RREF[B])$

$$HasZero[A] := (Matrix(A, m, n)) \land (\exists_{i \le m}(A_{i,:} = O))$$

 $HasZeroNonInvertible := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} ((HasZero[A]) \implies (\neg Invertible[A]))$ 

- $\overline{(1) \quad i := choice(\{i \le m | A_{i:} = O\})}$
- $(2) (B \in \mathcal{M}) \Longrightarrow \dots$

$$(2.1) \quad (A * B)_{i,:} = O \neq I_{n_{i,:}} \quad \blacksquare \quad A * B \neq I_n$$

$$\overline{(3) \ (B \in \mathcal{M}) \implies (A * B \neq I_n) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} (A * B \neq I_n) \ \blacksquare \ \neg Invertible[A]}$$

 $InvIffRowEquivI := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} ((Invertible[A]) \iff (RowEquiv[A, I_n]))$ 

- (1)  $(Invertible[A]) \implies ...$
- (1.1)  $(RREF[B]) \land (RowEquiv[A, B])$
- $(1.2) \quad B = E^* * A$
- (1.3)  $(Invertible[E^*]) \land (Invertible[A]) \blacksquare Invertible[B]$
- (1.4)  $Invertible[B] \ \blacksquare \ \neg HasZero[B]$
- $(1.5) \quad (RREF[B]) \land (\neg HasZero[B]) \quad \blacksquare \quad B = I_n$
- (1.6)  $RowEquiv[A, I_n]$
- (2)  $(Invertible[A]) \implies (RowEquiv[A, I_n])$
- $(3) \ \ (RowEquiv[A,I_n]) \ \Longrightarrow \ \dots$

(3.1) 
$$I_n = E^* * A \blacksquare (E^*)^{-1} = A$$

$$(3.2) \quad A^{-1} = E_{DescSort}^* \quad \blacksquare \quad Invertible[A]$$

- $\overline{(4) \ (RowEquiv[A,I_n]) \implies (Invertible[A])}$
- (5)  $(Invertible[A]) \iff (RowEquiv[A, I_n])$

$$RowEquivIIffTrivSol := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \bigg( (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \iff \bigg( \forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big) \bigg) \bigg)$$

- (1)  $(RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \implies ...$ 
  - (1.1)  $RowEquiv[A, I_n]$  Invertible[A]

S.S. VECTOR SPACES

```
(1.2) (Sol[X, A, O]) \Longrightarrow ...
```

$$(1.2.1) \quad A * X = O \quad \blacksquare \quad X = A^{-1} * O = O \quad \blacksquare \quad X = O$$

- $(1.3) \quad (Sol[X, A, O]) \implies (X = O)$
- $(1.4) \quad (X = O) \implies (Sol[X, A, O])$
- $(1.5) \quad (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big)$
- $(2) \quad (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \implies \Big( \forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big) \Big)$

$$(3) \ \left( \forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big) \right) \implies \dots$$

- (3.1)  $(RREF[B]) \land (RowEquiv[A, B])$
- (3.2) Sol[X, B, O]
- $(3.3) (B \neq I_n) \Longrightarrow \dots$

$$(3.3.1) \quad \left(\exists_{Y \neq X}(Sol[Y, B, O])\right)$$

- (3.3.2) Sol[Y, A, O] Y = X
- $(3.3.3) (Y \neq X) \land (Y = X)$   $\blacksquare \bot$
- $(3.4) (B \neq I_n) \Longrightarrow \bot \blacksquare B = I_n$
- (3.5)  $(RowEquiv[A, B]) \land (B = I_n) \mid RowEquiv[A, I_n]$

$$(4) \ \left( \forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big) \right) \implies (RowEquiv[A, I_n])$$

$$(5) \quad (RowEquiv[A,I_n]) \iff \Big( \forall_X \big( (X=O) \iff (Sol[X,A,O]) \big) \Big)$$

 $InvIffUniqSol := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \Big( (Invertible[A]) \iff \Big( \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X,A,B]) \Big) \Big)$ 

- $\overline{(1) \ (Invertible[A] \land B \in \mathcal{M}) \implies \dots}$
- $(1.1) \quad (Invertible[A]) \land (Sys[A, B])$
- $(1.2) \quad (X = A^{-1} * B) \iff (Sol[X, A, B]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])$
- $(2) \left( \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B]) \right) \implies \dots$ 
  - (2.1)  $X_i := choice(\{X_i | Sol[X_i, A, I_{n:i}]\})$
- $(2.2) \quad A * [X_1 \dots X_n] = [(A * X_1) \dots (A * X_n)] = [I_{n+1} \dots I_{n+n}] = I_n$
- (2.3)  $A^{-1} = [X_1 \dots X_n]$
- $(3) \left( \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B]) \right) \implies (Invertible[A])$

$$SquareTheorems_4 := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \begin{pmatrix} (Invertible[A]) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ \left( \forall_X \left( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \right) \right) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ \left( \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B]) \right) \end{pmatrix}$$

## 3.3 Vector Spaces

$$VectorSpace[V,+,*] := \exists_{O \in V} \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u,v,w \in V} \begin{cases} (u+v \in V) \ \land \ (u+v=v+u) \ \land \ \left((u+v)+w=u+(v+w)\right) \ \land \ (u+O=u) \ \land \ \left(\exists_{-u \in V} \left(u+(-u)=O\right)\right) \ \land \ (\alpha*u \in V) \ \land \ \left(\alpha*(\beta*u)=(\alpha\beta)*u\right) \ \land \ (1*u=u) \ \land \ \left(\alpha*(u+v)=(\alpha*u)+(\alpha*v)\right) \land \left(\alpha*u+\beta)*u=(\alpha*u)+(\beta*u)\right) \end{cases}$$

 $ZeroVectorUniq := \forall_{O',v \in V} ((v + O' = v) \implies (O' = O))$ 

$$(1) \quad O' = O' + O = O + O' = O \quad \blacksquare O' = O$$

 $AddInvUniq := \forall_{-v',v \in V} \left( (v + -v' = O) \implies (-v' = -v) \right)$ 

$$(1) \quad -v' = -v' + O = -v' + (v + -v) = (-v' + v) + -v = (v + -v') + -v = O + -v = -v \quad \blacksquare \quad -v' = -v$$

 $AddInvGen := \forall_{v \in V} ((-1) * v = -v)$ 

CHAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEDRA

```
(1) v + (-1) * v = (1 - 1) * v = 0 * v = O  (-1) * v = -v
```

 $ZeroVectorGenLeft := \forall_{v \in V} (0 * v = O)$ 

(1) 
$$0 * v = (0+0) * v = (0*v) + (0*v)$$
  $O = 0 * v$ 

 $ZeroVectorGenRight := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} (r * O = O)$ 

(1) 
$$r * O = r * (O + O) = (r * O) + (r * O)$$
  $O = r * O$ 

 $ZeroVectorEquiv := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in V} \Big( (r * v = O) \iff \big( (v = O) \lor (r = 0) \big) \Big)$ 

(1) 
$$(ZeroVectorGenLeft) \land (ZeroVectorGenRight) \ \ \ \ \ \ ((v=0) \lor (r=0)) \implies (r*v=0))$$

- (2)  $(r * v = 0) \implies \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad (r \neq 0) \implies \dots$ 
  - (2.1.1)  $r \neq 0 \ \blacksquare \ r^{-1} \in \mathbb{R}$

$$(2.1.2) \quad ZeroVectorGenRight \quad \blacksquare \quad O = r^{-1} * O = r^{-1} * (r * v) = (r^{-1}r) * v = 1 * v = v \quad \blacksquare \quad O = v$$

$$(2.2) \quad (r \neq 0) \implies (v = 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r = 0) \lor (v = 0)$$

- $(3) \quad (r * v = O) \implies ((r = 0) \lor (v = O))$
- $(4) \quad (r * v = O) \iff ((r = 0) \lor (v = O))$

#### 3.4 Subspaces and Special Subspaces

 $Subspace[S,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq V) \land (VectorSpace[S,+,*])$ 

$$SubspaceEquiv := \forall_{V,S} \left( \begin{array}{l} (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \\ \\ \left( (Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \iff \left( (\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land \left( \forall_{r,s \in S} (r+s \in S) \right) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right) \right) \right) \end{array} \right)$$

- $\overline{(1) \ (Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \implies \dots}$ 
  - (1.1)  $Subspace[S, V, +, *] \blacksquare S \subseteq V$
  - $(1.2) \quad VectorSpace[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{O \in V} \forall_{v \in V} (v+O=v) \quad \blacksquare \ O \in S \quad \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq S$
  - $(1.3) \quad (\emptyset \neq S) \land (S \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq S \subseteq V$
  - $(1.4) \quad VectorSpace[S, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r + s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S))$
  - $(1.5) \quad (\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land \left( \forall_{r,s \in S} (r + s \in S) \right) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right)$

$$(2) \quad (Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \implies \Big( (\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land \big( \forall_{r,s \in S} (r+s \in S) \big) \land \big( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \big) \Big)$$

$$(3) \quad \left( (\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land \left( \forall_{r,s \in S} (r + s \in S) \right) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right) \right) \implies \dots$$

- $(3.1) \quad ((\emptyset \neq S) \land (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u, v, w \in S)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1.1) \quad \emptyset \neq S \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_x (x \in V)$
  - $(3.1.2) \quad (ZeroVectorGenLeft) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right) \land (x \in V) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = 0 * x \in S \quad \blacksquare \quad O \in S$
  - (3.1.3)  $u, v \in V \quad u + v = v + u$
  - $(3.1.4) \quad u, v, w \in V \quad \blacksquare (u+v) + w = u + (v+w)$
  - $(3.1.5) \quad u \in V \quad \square \ u + O = u$
  - $(3.1.6) \quad (AddInvGen) \land (u \in S) \quad \blacksquare \quad (-1) * u = -u \in S$
  - (3.1.7)  $u \in V \quad \alpha * (\beta * u) = (\alpha \beta) * u$
  - $(3.1.8) \quad u \in V \quad \blacksquare \ 1 * u = u$
  - $(3.1.9) \quad u, v \in V \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha * (u + v) = (\alpha * u) + (\alpha * v)$
  - $(3.1.10) \quad u \in V \quad \blacksquare (\alpha + \beta) * u = (\alpha * u) + (\beta * u)$

$$(4) \quad \left( (\emptyset \neq S) \land \left( \forall_{r,s \in S} (r+s \in S) \right) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right) \right) \implies (Subspace[S,V,+,*])$$

$$(5) \quad (Subspace[S, V, +, *]) \iff \left( (\emptyset \neq S) \land \left( \forall_{r, s \in S} (r + s \in S) \right) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S) \right) \right)$$

```
SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq V) \land (A+B=\{a+b|(a \in A) \land (b \in B)\})
```

$$SumSubContains := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \wedge (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \wedge (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*]) \right) \implies \\ \left( (Subspace[A+B,V,+,*]) \wedge (A,B \subseteq A+B) \right) \end{array} \right)$$

- (1)  $(Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \blacksquare (O \in A) \land (O \in B)$
- $(2) \quad (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*]) \land (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = O+O \in A+B \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq A+B$
- $(3) \quad (v \in A + B) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad \exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (v = a + b)$
  - $(3.2) \quad (A \subseteq V) \land (B \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \ a, b \in V$
  - (3.3)  $VectorSpace[V, +, *] \quad v = a + b \in V$
- $(4) \quad (v \in A + B) \implies (v \in V) \quad \blacksquare \quad A + B \subseteq V$
- (5)  $(\emptyset \neq A + B) \land (A + B \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq A + B \subseteq V$
- $(6) \quad (u, v \in A + B) \implies \dots$

$$(6.1) \quad \left(\exists_{a_1 \in A} \exists_{b_1 \in B} (u = a_1 + b_1)\right) \land \left(\exists_{a_2 \in A} \exists_{b_2 \in B} (v = a_2 + b_2)\right)$$

- (6.2)  $u + v = (a_1 + b_1) + (a_2 + b_2) = (a_1 + a_2) + (b_1 + b_2)$
- (6.3)  $(a_1 + a_2 \in A) \land (b_1 + b_2 \in B) \quad u + v \in A + B$
- $(7) \quad (u,v \in A+B) \implies (u+v \in A+B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{u,v \in A+B} (u+v \in A+B)$
- $(8) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (v \in A + B)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(8.1) \quad \exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (v = a + b)$
  - $(8.2) \quad r * v = r * (a + b) = r * a + r * b$
- $(8.3) \quad (r * a \in A) \land (r * b) \in B \quad \boxed{r * v \in A + B}$
- $(9) \quad \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (v \in A + B) \right) \implies (r * v \in A + B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in A + B} (r * v \in A + B)$
- $(10) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq A + B \subseteq V) \land \left( \forall_{u,v \in A + B} (u + v \in A + B) \right) \land \left( \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in A + B} (r * v \in A + B) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace [A + B, V, +, *]$
- $(11) \quad (O \in B) \land \left( \forall_{a \in A} (a + O) = a \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad A \subseteq A + B$
- $(12) \quad (O \in A) \land \left( \forall_{b \in B} (b + O) = b \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad B \subseteq A + B$
- (13)  $(A \subseteq A + B) \land (B \subseteq A + B) \blacksquare A, B \subseteq A + B$
- $(14) \quad (Subspace[A+B,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq A+B)$

$$SumSubMinContains := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \left( (Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \land (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*]) \right) \implies \left( \forall_{C} \left( (Subspace[C,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq C) \right) \implies (A+B \subseteq C) \right) \right)$$

- (1)  $SumSub \ \ (A, B \subseteq A + B) \land (Subspace[A + B, V, +, *])$
- (2)  $(Subspace[C, V, +, *]) \land (A, B \subseteq C) \implies \dots$
- (2.1)  $(s \in A + B) \implies \dots$ 
  - (2.1.1)  $\exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (s = a + b)$
  - $(2.1.2) \quad (A, B \subseteq C) \quad \blacksquare \ a, b \in C$
  - $(2.1.3) \quad (VectorSpace[C, V, +, *]) \land (a, b \in C) \quad \blacksquare \quad s = a + b \in C$
- $(2.2) \quad (s \in A + B) \implies (s \in C) \quad \blacksquare A + B \subseteq C$
- $(3) \quad \left( (Subspace[C, V, +, *]) \land (A, B \subseteq C) \right) \implies (A + B \subseteq C)$

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{DirSum}[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *] &:= \begin{pmatrix} (\operatorname{Subspace}[A, V, +, *]) & \wedge & (\operatorname{Subspace}[B, V, +, *]) & \wedge \\ & (\operatorname{SetSum}[A + B, A, B, V, +, *]) \wedge \left( \forall_{s \in A + B} \exists !_{\langle a, b \rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b) \right) \\ \operatorname{DirSumEquiv} &:= \forall_{A, B, V} \begin{pmatrix} (\operatorname{Subspace}[A, V, +, *]) \wedge (\operatorname{Subspace}[B, V, +, *]) \wedge (\operatorname{SetSum}[A + B, A, B, V, +, *]) \end{pmatrix} \Longrightarrow \begin{pmatrix} (\operatorname{DirSum}[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) & \Leftrightarrow & \left( \exists !_{\langle a, b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b) \right) \end{pmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

- (1)  $(DirSum[A \oplus B, \overline{A}, B, V, +, *]) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad (Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \ (O \in A) \land (O \in B)$

```
(1.2) \quad (SubSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \land (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = O + O \in A \oplus B
       (1.3) \quad (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \wedge (O \in A \oplus B) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)
(2) \quad (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies \left(\exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)\right)
                  \left(\exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle\in A\times B}(O=a+b)\right) \implies \dots
      (3.1) (s \in A \oplus B) \implies ...
              (3.1.1) \quad \left( \exists_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b) \right)
              (3.1.2) \quad \left( (s = a_1 + b_1) \wedge (s = a_2 + b_2) \right) \implies \dots
                    (3.1.2.1) \quad O = s - s = (a_1 + b_1) - (a_2 + b_2) = (a_1 - a_2) + (b_1 - b_2)
                     (3.1.2.2) \quad (Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (a_1 - a_2 \in A) \land (b_1 - b_2 \in B)
                     (3.1.2.3) \left( (a_1 - a_2 \neq O) \lor (b_1 - b_2 \neq O) \right) \implies \left( \neg \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b) \right) \implies \bot
                     (3.1.2.4) \quad (a_1 - a_2 = O) \land (b_1 - b_2 = O) \quad \blacksquare \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle
               (3.1.3) \quad ((s = a_1 + b_1) \land (s = a_2 + b_2)) \implies \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle
              (3.1.4) \quad \forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B} \Big( \Big( (s = a_1 + b_1) \wedge (s = a_2 + b_2) \Big) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle = \langle a_2,b_2\rangle) \Big) \Big)
              (3.1.5) \quad \exists_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A\times B}(s=a+b) \land \forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle \in A\times B} \Big( \big( (s=a_1+b_1) \land (s=a_2+b_2) \big) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle = \langle a_2,b_2\rangle) \Big) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists!_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A\times B}(s=a+b) \land \exists!_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A\times B}(s=a+b) 
       (3.2) \quad (s \in A+B) \implies \exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B} (s=a+b) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{s \in A+B} \exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B} (s=a+b) \quad \blacksquare \quad DirSum[A \oplus B,A,B,V,+,*]
                  \left(\exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A\times B}(O=a+b)\right) \Longrightarrow (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *])
(5) (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \iff (\exists!_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B}(O = a + b))
 DirSumSubspace := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \wedge (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \wedge (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*]) \right) \Longrightarrow \\ \left( (DirSum[A \oplus B,A,B,V,+,*]) \iff (A \cap B = \{O\}) \right) \end{array} \right)
(1) (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies ...
       (1.1) \quad (v \in A \cap B) \implies \dots
              (1.1.1) \quad (v \in A \cap B) \land (VectorSpace[B, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (v \in A) \land (v \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad (v \in A) \land (-v \in B)
              (1.1.2) \quad (v \in A) \land (-v \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad v + (-v) = O \in A + B
              (1.1.3) \quad DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B}(O = a + b)
              (1.1.4) \quad (v \neq O) \implies \left( \neg \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b) \right) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad v = O
       (1.2) \quad (v \in A \cap B) \implies (v = O) \quad \blacksquare \quad A + B \subseteq \{O\}
       (1.3) \quad (v = O) \implies \dots
            (1.3.1) \quad (Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad v = O \in A \cup B
       (1.4) \quad (v = O) \implies (v \in A \cap B) \quad \blacksquare \{O\} \subseteq A \cap B
       (2) \quad (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies (A \cap B = \{O\})
(3) \quad (A \cap B = \{O\}) \implies \dots
       (3.1) \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \land (O = O + O \in A + B) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{(a,b) \in A \times B} (O = a + b)
```

 $(3.2) \quad \left( (\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle, \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle \in A \times B) \land (O = a_1 + b_1) \land (O = a_2 + b_2) \right) \implies \dots$ 

 $(3.2.1) \quad (O = a_1 + b_1) \wedge (O = a_2 + b_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad (a_1 = -b_1) \wedge (a_2 = -b_2)$ 

(3.2.2)  $VectorSpace[B, +, *] = -b_1, -b_2 \in B$ 

 $(3.2.3) \quad (a_1 \in A) \land (a_1 = -b_1 \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 \in A \cap B \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 = O \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 = b_1 = O$ 

 $(3.2.4) \quad (a_2 \in A) \land (a_2 = -b_2 \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 \in A \cap B \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 = O \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 = b_2 = O$ 

 $(3.2.5) \quad \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle O, O \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle$ 

 $(3.3) \quad \left( (\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle, \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle \in A \times B) \land (O = a_1 + b_1) \land (O = a_2 + b_2) \right) \implies (\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle)$ 

 $(3.4) \quad \forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B} \Big( \Big( (O=a_1+b_1)\wedge (O=a_2+b_2) \Big) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle=\langle a_2,b_2\rangle) \Big)$ 

$$(3.5) \quad \left(\exists_{\langle a,b\rangle\in A\times B}(O=a+b)\right)\wedge \left(\forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B}\Big(\big((O=a_1+b_1)\wedge(O=a_2+b_2)\big) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle=\langle a_2,b_2\rangle)\Big)\right)$$

```
(3.6) \quad \left(\exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B}(O=a+b)\right) \wedge (DirSumEquiv) \quad \blacksquare \quad DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]
```

- $(4) \quad (A \cap B = \{O\}) \implies (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *])$
- (5)  $(DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \iff (A \cap B = \{O\})$

```
NullSpace[N, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (N = \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n | A * x = O\})
RowSpace[R, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (R = \{x^T * A \in \mathbb{R}^n | x \in \mathbb{R}^m\})
ColSpace[C, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (C = \{A * x \in \mathbb{R}^m | x \in \mathbb{R}^n\})
```

 $NullSubspace := (NullSpace[N, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[N, \mathbb{R}^n, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

 $RowSubspace := (RowSpace[R, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[R, \mathbb{R}^n, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

 $ColSubspace := (ColSpace[C, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[C, \mathbb{R}^m, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

# 3.5 Linear Combination, Linear Span, Linear Independence

$$\begin{aligned} &LinComb[c,U,K,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \wedge (n \in \mathbb{N}) \wedge (U \in V^n) \wedge (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge \left(c = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * u_i)\right) \\ &LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*] := \left(\begin{array}{c} (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \wedge (S \in V^n) \wedge \left((S = \emptyset) \implies (S' = \{O\})\right) & \wedge \\ \left((S \neq \emptyset) \implies \left(S' = \{c \in V | (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge (LinComb[c,S,K,V,+,*])\}\right) \end{array}\right) \end{aligned}$$

 $LinSpanSubContains := \forall_{S',S,V} \Big( (LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*]) \implies \Big( (Subspace[S',V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq S') \Big) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(S = \emptyset) \implies \dots$ 
  - (1.1)  $LinSpan[S', S, V, +, *] \blacksquare S' = \{O\}$
- (1.2)  $Subspace[\{O\}, V, +, *]$  Subspace[S', V, +, \*]
- $(1.3) \quad S = \emptyset \subseteq \{O\} = S' \quad \blacksquare \quad S \subseteq S'$
- $(1.4) \quad (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')$
- $(2) \quad (S = \emptyset) \implies \left( \overline{(Subspace[S', V, +, *])} \land \overline{(S \subseteq S')} \right)$
- $(3) (S \neq \emptyset) \Longrightarrow \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad LinSpan[S', S, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad S' = \{c \in V | (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[c, S, K, V, +, *])\} \quad \blacksquare \quad S' \subseteq V$
- $(3.2) \quad (\{0\}^n \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O, S, \{0\}^n, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad O \in S' \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq S'$
- $(3.3) \quad (S' \subseteq V) \land (\emptyset \neq S') \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq S' \subseteq V$
- $(3.4) \quad (a, b \in S') \implies \dots$

$$(3.4.1) \quad \left(\exists_{K_a \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[a,S,K_a,V,+,*])\right) \wedge \left(\exists_{K_b \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[b,S,K_b,V,+,*])\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left(a = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_{ai}*s_i)\right) \wedge \left(b = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_{bi}*s_i)\right) \wedge \left(b = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_{bi}*s_i)\right)$$

$$(3.4.2) \quad a+b = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{ai} * s_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{bi} * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( (k_{ai} + k_{bi}) * s_i \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad a+b = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( (k_{ai} + k_{bi}) * s_i \right)$$

- $(3.4.3) \quad \langle k_{ai} + k_{bi} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n$
- $(3.4.4) \quad \left(a+b=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( (k_{ai}+k_{bi}) * s_{i} \right) \right) \wedge \left( \langle k_{ai}+k_{bi} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^{n} \right) \dots$
- $(3.4.5) \quad \dots \exists_{M \in \mathbb{N}^n} \left( a + b = \sum_{i=1}^n (m_i * s_i) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{M \in \mathbb{N}^n} (LinComb[a + b, S, M, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad a + b \in S'$
- $(3.5) \quad (a, b \in S') \implies (a + b \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a \ b \in S'} (a + b \in S')$
- $(3.6) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u \in S')) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.6.1) \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[u, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \ u = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * s_i)$

$$(3.6.2) \quad r * u = r * \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (r * (k_i * s_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (rk_i) * s_i \quad \blacksquare \quad r * u = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (rk_i) * s_i$$

$$(3.6.3) \quad \langle rk_i \in \mathbb{R} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n$$

$$(3.6.4) \quad \left(r * u = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (rk_i) * s_i\right) \land \left(\langle rk_i \in \mathbb{R} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{M \in \mathbb{R}^n} \left(r * u = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (m_i * s_i)\right)$$

$$(3.6.5) \quad \exists_{M \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[r*u, S, M, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad r*u \in S'$$

$$(3.7) \quad \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u \in S') \right) \implies (r * u \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u \in S'} (r * u \in S')$$

$$(3.8) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq S' \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{a,b \in S'}(a+b \in S')) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u \in S'}(r*u \in S')) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[S',V,+,*]$$

$$(3.9)$$
  $(s_i \in S) \implies \dots$ 

$$(3.9.1) \quad K_s := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} 1 & j = i \\ 0 & j \neq i \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \ \blacksquare \ (K_s \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land \left( \sum_{j=1}^n (k_{sj} * s_j) = s_i \right) \right.$$

$$(3.9.2) \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[s_i, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad s_i \in S'$$

$$(3.10) \quad (s_i \in S) \implies (s_i \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad S \subseteq S'$$

$$(3.11) \quad (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')$$

$$(4) \quad (S \neq \emptyset) \implies ((Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S'))$$

$$(5) \quad \Big( (S = \emptyset) \implies \Big( (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S') \Big) \Big) \land \Big( (S \neq \emptyset) \implies \Big( (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S') \Big) \Big) \dots$$

(6) ... 
$$(Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')$$

$$LinSpanSubMinContains := \forall_{S',S,V,+,*} \bigg( (LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*]) \implies \Big( \forall_W \big( ((Subspace[W,V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq W) \big) \bigg) \bigg) \\ + ((Subspace[W,V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq W) \bigg) \bigg) \bigg) \\ + ((Subspace[W,V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq W) \bigg) \bigg) \\ + ((Subspace[W,V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq W) \bigg)$$

$$(1) (s' \in S') \implies \dots$$

$$(1.1) \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[s', S, K, V, +, *]) \ \blacksquare \ s' = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * s_i)$$

$$(1.2) \quad (S \subseteq W) \land (VectorSpace[W, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad s' = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) \in W \quad \blacksquare \quad s' \in W$$

$$(2) \quad (s' \in S') \implies (s' \in W) \quad \blacksquare \quad S' \subseteq W$$

$$\begin{aligned} Spans[S,V,+,*] &:= LinSpan[V,S,V,+,*] \\ FinDim[V,+,*] &:= \exists_{S \in V^n} (Spans[S,V,+,*]) \end{aligned}$$

$$LinInd[S,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (S \in V^n) \land \left( (S \neq \emptyset) \implies \left( \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} \left( (LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \implies (K = \{0\}^n) \right) \right) \right)$$

 $ZeroDependent := (O \in S) \implies (\neg LinInd[S, V, +, *])$ 

$$(1) \quad O \in S \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{u_i \in S} (u_i = O) \quad \blacksquare \quad K := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} 1 & u_i = O \\ 0 & u_i \neq O \end{cases} \middle| i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad \{O\}^n \neq K \in \mathbb{R}^n \right\}$$

(2) 
$$O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i)$$
 LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, \*]

$$(3) \quad (LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \wedge (\{O\}^n \neq K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} \left( (LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \wedge (K \neq \{0\}^n) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg LinInd[S,V,+,*] \wedge (K \neq \{0\}^n)$$

 $SingletonNonZeroIndependent := (v \neq O) \implies (LinInd[\langle v \rangle, V, +, *])$ 

$$(1) \quad \left( (\langle r \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^1) \wedge (LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *]) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(1.1) \quad (ZeroVectorEquiv) \land (r*v=O) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r*v=O) \iff ((r=0) \lor (v \neq O))$$

(1.2) 
$$v \neq O \mid r = 0$$

$$(2) \quad \left( (\langle r \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^1) \wedge (LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *]) \right) \implies (r = 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \left( (LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *]) \implies (r = 0) \right)$$

 $\overline{(3) \ LinInd[\langle v \rangle, V, +, *]}$ 

$$SubIndependent := \forall_{V,A,B} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (A \subseteq B) \land (A \in V^n) \land (B \in V^m) \right) \implies \\ \left( (LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \implies (LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \right) \end{array} \right)$$

(1) 
$$((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *])) \implies \dots$$

$$(1.1) \quad n \leq m \quad \blacksquare \ L := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_j & j \leq n \\ 0 & j > n \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,m} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \ L \in \mathbb{R}^m$$

(1.2) 
$$A \subseteq B \parallel \forall_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (a_j = b_j) \parallel \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^m (l_j * b_i))$$

(1.3) 
$$LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * a_i) = \sum_{j=1}^{m} (l_j * b_j)) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]$$

$$(1.4) \quad (LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \land (LinComb[O,B,L,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad L = \{0\}^m \quad \blacksquare \quad K = \{0\}^m \quad E = \{0\}^m \quad$$

$$(2) \quad \left( (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *]) \right) \implies (K = \{0\}^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinInd[A, V, +, *]$$

$$Super Dependent := \forall_{V,A,B} \Big( \big( (Vector Space[V,+,*]) \land (A \subseteq B \subseteq V) \big) \implies \big( (\neg LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \implies (\neg LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big( (\neg LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \\ = (\neg LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big( (\neg LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \\ = (\neg LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big) \Big( (\neg LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \\ = (\neg LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \\ = (\neg LinInd[B$$

$$(1) \quad \neg LinInd[A,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_K \left( (LinComb[O,A,K,V,+,*]) \land (K \neq \{0\}^n) \right)$$

(2) 
$$n \le m \quad \blacksquare \quad L := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_j & j \le n \\ 0 & j > n \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,m} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad L \in \mathbb{R}^m \right.$$

(3) 
$$A \subseteq B \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (a_j = b_j) \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i)) = \sum_{j=1}^m (l_j * b_j))$$

$$\overline{(4) \quad LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]}$$

(5) 
$$K \neq \{0\}^n \mid L \neq \{0\}^m$$

(6) 
$$\exists_L ((LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^m)) \quad \neg LinInd[B, V, +, *]$$

$$LinDepProp := \forall_{S,V} \left( (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies \left( \exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*]) \right) \right)$$

$$\overline{(1) \neg LinInd[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} \left( (LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \land (K \neq \{0\}^n) \right)}$$

(2) 
$$K \neq \{0\}^n \blacksquare \exists_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( (k_j \neq 0) \land \left( \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{j+1,n}} (k_i = 0) \right) \right) \dots$$

$$(4) \quad (LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *]) \land \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + k_j * s_j\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + k_j * s_j$$

$$\overline{(5) \quad s_j = (-1/k_j) \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} \left( (-k_i/k_j) * s_i \right)} \quad \blacksquare \quad s_j = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} \left( (-k_i/k_j) * s_i \right)$$

(6) 
$$\exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}}(LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])$$

$$\overline{(1) \ LinDepProp \ \blacksquare \ } \exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])$$

$$(2) \quad \forall_{u \in P} \bigg( \Big( \exists_{K_1} (LinComb[u, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \Big) \implies \Big( \exists_{K_2} (LinComb[u, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K_2, V, +, *]) \Big) \bigg) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinSpan[P, S \setminus \{s_j\}, V, +, *] \bigg) \bigg)$$

$$LinIndEquiv := \forall_{S,V} \bigg( (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \iff \bigg( \forall_{s_j \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*]) \bigg) \bigg)$$

$$(1) \quad LinDepProp \quad \blacksquare \quad (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies \left(\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*])\right) \dots$$

$$(2) \quad \dots \left( \forall_{s_j \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *]) \right) \implies (LinInd[S, V, +, *])$$

$$(3) \ \left(\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])\right) \implies \dots$$

$$(3.1) \quad L := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_i & i \neq j \\ -1 & i = j \end{cases} \middle| i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad (L \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \right.$$

$$(3.2) \quad LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \dots \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + k_j * s_j = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + - \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) = O \quad \dots$$

$$(3.3)$$
 ...  $LinComb[O, S, L, V, +, *]$ 

$$(3.4) \quad (LinComb[O, S, L, V, +, *]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{L \in \mathbb{R}^n} \Big( (LinComb[O, S, L, V, +, *]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \Big) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \Big)$$

$$(4) \quad \left(\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])\right) \implies (\neg LinInd[S, V, +, *])$$

```
(5) \quad (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies \left( \forall_{s_i \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*]) \right)
```

(6) 
$$(LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \iff \left( \forall_{s_j \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *]) \right)$$

$$LinIndSuperspace := \forall_{U,V} \bigg( (Subspace[U,V]) \implies \Big( \forall_W \big( (LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \implies (LinInd[W,V,+,*]) \Big) \bigg) \bigg)$$

- $\overline{(1) \ (\neg LinInd[W,V,+,*])} \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad \exists_{j \in W}(LinComb[j, W \setminus \{j\}, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \ \neg LinInd[W, U, +, *]$
- $(1.2) \quad (LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \land (\neg LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \ \bot$
- (2)  $(\neg LinInd[W,V,+,*]) \Longrightarrow \bot \blacksquare LinInd[W,V,+,*]$

## 3.6 Bases and Dimensions

```
Basis[S,V,+,*] := (Spans[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinInd[S,V,+,*])
```

 $\textit{BasisEquiv} := \forall_{S,V} \big( (\textit{Basis}[S,V,+,*]) \iff (\forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (\textit{LinComb}[v,S,K,V,+,*]) \big)$ 

- $\overline{(1) \ (Basis[S,V,+,*]) \implies \dots}$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad (v \in V) \implies \dots$ 
    - $(1.1.1) \quad \textit{Basis}[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \textit{Spans}[V,S,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(\textit{LinComb}[v,S,K,V,+,*])$
    - $(1.1.2) \quad \left( (K_1, K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_2, V, +, *]) \right) \implies \dots$ 
      - $(1.1.2.1) \quad \left(v = \sum (k_{1i} * s_i)\right) \land \left(v = \sum (k_{2i} * s_i)\right)$
      - $(1.1.2.2) \quad O = v v = \sum (k_{1i} * s_i) \sum (k_{2i} * s_i) = \sum (k_{1i} k_{2i}) * s_i$
      - $(1.1.2.3) \quad L := \langle k_{1i} k_{2i} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{i=1}^n \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n$
      - $(1.1.2.4) \quad (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinComb[O,S,L,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad L = \{0\}^n \quad \blacksquare \quad K_2 = K_1 + K_2 + K_1 + K_2 + K_2 + K_1 + K_2 + K_2 + K_1 + K_2 + K_2 + K_2 + K_1 + K_2 +$
    - $(1.1.3) \quad \left( (K_1, K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_2, V, +, *]) \right) \implies (K_1 = K_2)$
    - $(1.1.4) \quad \forall_{K_1,K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n} \Big( (LinComb[v,S,K_1,V,+,*]) \wedge (LinComb[v,S,K_2,V,+,*]) \implies \underbrace{(K_1 = K_2)} \Big)$
    - $(1.1.5) \quad \exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *])$
  - $(1.2) \quad (v \in V) \implies \left(\exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *])\right)$
- $(2) \quad (Basis[S, V, +, *]) \implies \left( \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \right)$
- $(3) \quad \left( \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \right) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in V} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Spans[S, V, +, *]$
  - $(3.2) \quad O \in V \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *])$
- $(3.3) \quad (\underline{K} \neq \{0\}^n) \implies \left( \neg \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *]) \right) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad K = \{0\}^n$
- (3.4)  $(\exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *])) \land (K = \{0\}^n)$  LinInd[S, V, +, \*]
- (3.5)  $(Spans[S, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \mid Basis[S, V, +, *]$
- $(4) \quad \left(\forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *])\right) \implies (Basis[S, V, +, *])$

$$SpanReduceBasis := \forall_{S,V} \left( (Spans[S,V,+,*]) \implies \left( \exists_B \big( (B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \big) \right) \right)$$

- $(1) \quad LinDepPropCorollary \quad \exists_{B} \big( (B \subseteq S) \land (LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \land (Spans[B,V,+,*]) \big) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{B} \big( (B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \big)$
- (2) TODO formalize removing latter entries first

$$FinDimBasis := \forall_V \Big( (FinDim[V, +, *]) \implies \Big( \exists_B (Basis[B, V, +, *]) \Big) \Big)$$

- $\overline{(1) \quad FinDim[V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{S \in V^n}(Spans[S,V,+,*])}$
- (2)  $(SpanReduceBasis) \land (Spans[S, V, +, *]) \quad \exists_B (Basis[B, V, +, *])$

$$LinIndExpandBasis := \forall_{L,V} \Biggl( (LinInd[L,V,+,*]) \implies \Bigl( \exists_{B} \bigl( (L \subseteq B) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \bigr) \Bigr) \Biggr)$$

J./. KAIVK

- (1)  $FinDimBasis \ \blacksquare \ \exists_C(Basis[C,V,+,*])$
- $\overline{(2)}$   $S := L \cup C$
- (3) Basis[C, V, +, \*]  $\blacksquare Spans[C, V, +, *]$   $\blacksquare Spans[S, V, +, *]$
- $(4) \quad SpanReduceBasis \quad \blacksquare \left(\exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B, V, +, *])) \land (L \subseteq B)\right)$

 $SpanLinIndLength := \forall_{S.T.V} \Big( \big( (Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinInd[T,V,+,*]) \big) \implies (|T| \leq |S|) \Big)$ 

- $(1) \left( (Span[S, V, +, *]) \wedge (|T| > |S|) \right) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad Span[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{i\in\mathbb{N}_{1,|H|}} \exists_{K_i\mathbb{R}^{|S|}} (LinComb[t_i,S,K_iV,+,*])$
  - $(1.2) \quad |H| > |S| \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{L \in \mathbb{R}^{|H|-1}}(LinComb[t_{|H|}, T \setminus \{t_{|H|}\}, L, V, +, *])$
  - $(1.3) \quad L = -1 * K \quad \blacksquare \quad \left( \sum (K + L) = O \right) \land (K + L \neq \{0\}^{|T|}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg LinInd[T, V, +, *]$
- (1.4) TODO tidy up
- $(2) \quad \left( (Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (|T| > |S|) \right) \implies \left( \neg LinInd[T,V,+,*] \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left( (Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinInd[T,V,+,*]) \right) \implies \left( |T| \le |S| \right)$

 $BasisLength := \forall_{S,T,V} \Big( \big( (Basis[S,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[T,V,+,*]) \big) \implies (|T| = |S|) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(Span[T, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \mid |S| \le |T|$
- (2)  $(Span[S, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[T, V, +, *]) \mid |T| \le |S|$
- (3)  $(|S| \le |T|) \land (|T| \le |S|) \mid |T| = |S|$

$$Dim[d,V,+,*] := \left( (V = \{O\}) \implies (d=0) \right) \wedge \left( (V \neq \{O\}) \implies \left( \left( \exists_B (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \right) \wedge (d=|B|) \right) \right)$$

 $LinIndLengthDim := \forall_{U,V} \Big( \big( (LinInd[U,V,+,*]) \wedge (Dim[|U|,V,+,*]) \big) \implies (Basis[U,V,+,*]) \Big)$ 

- $(1) \quad (LinInd \, Expand \, Basis) \wedge (LinInd[U,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_B \big( (U \subseteq B) \wedge (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \big)$
- $\overline{(2) \ (\textit{BasisLength}) \land (\textit{Dim}[|U|,V,+,*]) \land (\textit{Basis}[B,V,+,*])} \ \blacksquare \ |B| = |U| \ \blacksquare \ B = U \ \blacksquare \ \textit{Basis}[U,V,+,*]$

 $SpanLengthDim:=\forall_{U,V}\Big(\big((Spans[U,V,+,*])\wedge(Dim[|U|,V,+,*])\big) \implies (Basis[U,V,+,*])\Big)$ 

- (1)  $(SpanReduceBasis) \land (Spans[U,V,+,*]) \blacksquare \exists_B ((B \subseteq U) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]))$
- $(2) \quad (BasisLength) \land (Dim[|U|,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad |B| = |U| \quad \blacksquare \quad B = U \quad \blacksquare \quad Basis[U,V,+,*]$

 $LinDepLengthDim := \forall_{U,V} \Big( \big( (U \subseteq V) \land (|U| > Dim[V]) \big) \implies (\neg LinInd[U,V,+,*]) \Big)$ 

- (1) Contrapositive of BasisLinearIndCard
- (2) TODO cleanup

 $NonSpanLengthDim := \forall_{U,V} \Big( \big( (U \subseteq V) \land (|U| < Dim[V]) \big) \implies (\neg Spans[U,V,+,*]) \Big)$ 

- (1) Suppose Spans[U, V, +, \*], B = SpanReduceBasis[U] to form a basis,  $(|B| \le |U| < Dim[V]) \land |B| = Dim[V]$
- (2)  $\neg Spans[U, V, +, *]$
- (3) TODO cleanup

## 3.7 Rank

 $\begin{aligned} Nullity[n,A] := & (NullSpace[N,A]) \land (Dim[n,N,+,*]) \\ Rank[r,A,m,n] := & (Matrix[A,m,n]) \land (RowSpace[R,A,m,n]) \land (Dim[r,R,A,+,*]) \end{aligned}$ 

 $RowRankEqColRank := \forall_A(TODO)$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankNullity := \forall_A ((Matrix[A, m, n]) \implies (Rank[A] + Nullity[A] = n))$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

 $RankInv := \forall_A \Big( (Matrix[A, m, n]) \implies \Big( (Rank[A] = n) \iff (Inv[A]) \Big) \Big)$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankNonTrivialSol := \left(\exists_X \left( (A * X = O) \land (X \neq O) \right) \right) \iff (Rank[A] < n)$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankUniqueSol := \left( \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X,A,B]) \right) \iff (Rank[A] = n)$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

$$SquareTheorems_8 := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \begin{cases} (Invertible[A]) & \iff \\ (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) & \iff \\ \left(\forall_X \big( (X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]) \big) \right) & \iff \\ \left(\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B]) \right) & \iff \\ (Rank[A] = n) & \iff \\ (Nullity[A] = 0) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The rows form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors} \right) & \iff \\ \left(\text{The columns form a linearly independent s$$

## 3.8 Linear Transformations

$$\begin{aligned} & LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}] := \begin{pmatrix} (Function[f,V,W]) \wedge (VectorSpace[V,+_{v},*_{v}]) \wedge (VectorSpace[W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \wedge \\ & \left( \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in V} \left( L(\alpha+_{v}\beta) = L(\alpha) +_{w} L(\beta) \right) \right) \wedge \left( \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V} \left( L(r*_{v}\alpha) = r*_{w} L(\alpha) \right) \right) \\ & LinOp[L,V,+_{v},*_{v}] := LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},V,+_{v},*_{v}] \\ & \mathcal{L}[V,W] := \{ L|LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}] \} \end{aligned}$$

 $ZeroMapsToZero := \forall_{L,V,W} \Big( (LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \implies \Big( L(O_{v}) = O_{w} \Big) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $L(O_v) = L(O_v +_v O_v) = L(O_v) +_w L(O_v)$
- $\overline{(2)} \ O_{w} = L(O_{v}) L(O_{v}) = L(O_{v})$

$$SplitAddInv := \forall_{L,V,W} \bigg( (LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \implies \Big( \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in V} \Big( L(\alpha -_{v}\beta) = L(\alpha) -_{w} L(\beta) \Big) \Big) \bigg)$$

$$(1) \quad L(\alpha - \beta) = L\left(\alpha + (-\beta)\right) = L(\alpha) + L(-\beta) = L(\alpha) + (-1) * L(\beta) = L(\alpha) - L(\beta)$$

$$UniqBasisLT := \forall_{V,W} \left( \frac{\left( (VectorSpace[V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \land (VectorSpace[W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \land (Basis[A, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \land (Basis[B, W, +_{w}, *_{w}])}{\left( \exists !_{T} \left( (LinTrans[T, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \land \left( \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( T(a_{i}) = b_{i} \right) \right) \right) \right)} \right)$$

- $(1) T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * a_i)) := \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * b_i)$
- $\overline{(2) \ (i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}) \implies \dots}$

(2.1) 
$$L := \langle \left\{ \begin{cases} 1 & j=i \\ 0 & j \neq i \end{cases} | j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \mid L \in \mathbb{R}^n \right\}$$

- $(2.2) \ \overline{T(a_i)} = T(\sum_{i=1}^n (\overline{l_i} * a_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^n (\overline{l_i} * b_i) = b_i \ \blacksquare \ T(a_i) = \overline{b_i}$
- $(3) \quad (i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}) \implies \left(T(a_i) = b_i\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_1, n} \left(T(a_i) = b_i\right)$
- $(4) \quad (BasisEquiv) \land (Basis[A,V,+_{v},*_{v}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n}}(LinComb[v,A,K,V,+,*]) \quad ... \quad ...$
- (5) ...  $\forall_{v_1,v_2 \in V} \left( (v_1 = v_2) \implies \left( T(v_1) = T(v_2) \right) \right)$  | Function[T, V, W]
- (6)  $(\alpha, \beta \in V) \implies \dots$

$$(6.1) \quad \left( \exists_{K_{\alpha}}(LinComb[\alpha, A, K_{\alpha}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \right) \wedge \left( \exists_{K_{\beta}}(LinComb[\beta, A, K_{\beta}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \left( \alpha = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha i} * a_{i}) \right) \wedge \left( \beta = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta i} * a_{i}) \right)$$

.o. LINEAK IKANSFUKMATIUNS

```
4.
```

$$(6.2) T(\alpha + \beta) = T\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha i} * a_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta i} * a_i)\right) = T\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left((k_{\alpha i} + k_{\beta i}) * a_i\right)\right) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left((k_{\alpha i} + k_{\beta i}) * b_i\right) = \dots$$

(6.3) 
$$... \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha_i} * b_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta_i} * b_i) = T\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha_i} * a_i)\right) + T\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta_i} * a_i)\right) = T(\alpha) + T(\beta)$$

$$(7) \quad (\alpha,\beta\in V) \implies \left(L(\alpha+_{v}\beta)=L(\alpha)+_{w}L(\beta)\right) \ \ \blacksquare \ \ \forall_{\alpha,\beta\in V}\left(L(\alpha+_{v}\beta)=L(\alpha)+_{w}L(\beta)\right)$$

(8) 
$$((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in V)) \implies \dots$$

(8.1) 
$$\exists_K (LinComb[\alpha, A, K, V, +_v, *_v]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i)$$

(8.2) 
$$L(r *_{v} \alpha) = L(r *_{v} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{i} *_{v} a_{i})) = L(\sum_{i=1}^{n} ((rk_{i}) *_{v} a_{i})) = \dots$$

$$(8.3) \quad \dots \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( (rk_i) *_w b_i \right) = r *_w \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i *_w b_i) = r *_w L \left( \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i *_v a_i) \right) = r *_w L(\alpha)$$

$$\overline{(9) \ \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in V) \right)} \implies \left( L(r *_v \alpha) = r *_w L(\alpha) \right) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V} \left( L(r *_v \alpha) = r *_w L(\alpha) \right)$$

$$(10) \quad \left(\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left(T(a_i) = b_i\right)\right) \wedge \left(Function[T,V,W]\right) \wedge \left(\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in V} \left(L(\alpha +_v \beta) = L(\alpha) +_w L(\beta)\right)\right) \wedge \left(\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V} \left(L(r *_v \alpha) = r *_w L(\alpha)\right)\right) \wedge \dots$$

$$(11) \quad \dots (VectorSpace[V, +_v, *_v]) \land (VectorSpace[W, +_w, *_w]) \quad \blacksquare \left( \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( T(a_i) = b_i \right) \right) \land (LinTrans[T, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])$$

$$(12) \quad \left( \left( \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (T_2(a_i) = b_i) \right) \wedge (LinTrans[T_2, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \right) \implies \dots$$

$$(12.1) \quad \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( T_2(a_i) = b_i \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( T_2(c_i * a_i) = c_i * b_i \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad T_2 \left( \sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * a_i) \right) = \sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * b_i) \quad \blacksquare \quad T_2 = T_2 \left( \sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * a_i) \right) = T_2 \left( \sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * a_$$

$$(13) \quad \left( \left( \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} \left( T_2(a_i) = b_i \right) \right) \wedge \left( LinTrans[T_2, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w] \right) \right) \implies (T_2 = T)$$

```
\begin{aligned} +_{\mathcal{L}}[S+T,S,T] &:= (S+T)(v) = S(v) + T(v) \\ *_{\mathcal{L}}[r*T,r,T] &:= (r*T)(v) = r*\left(T(v)\right) \\ LTV ector Space &:= \forall_{V,W}(Vector Space[\mathcal{L}[V,W],+_{\mathcal{L}},*_{\mathcal{L}}]) \end{aligned}
```

(1) TODO

$$*_{\mathcal{L}}[S*T,S,T] := (S*T)(v) = S(T(v))$$
  
 $LTProdProperties := (associativity) \land (identity) \land (distributive)$ 

(1) TODO

$$Ker[ker_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w] := (LinTrans[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (ker_L = \{\alpha \in V | L(\alpha) = O_w\})$$

 $KerSubspace := \forall_{L,V,W} \big( (Ker[ker_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies (Subspace[ker_L, V, +_v, *_v]) \big)$ 

- (1)  $ZeroMapsToZero \ \blacksquare \ L(O_v) = O_w \ \blacksquare \ O_v \in ker_L \ \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq ker_L \ \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V$
- (2)  $(\alpha, \beta \in ker_L) \implies \dots$

$$(2.1) \quad (L(\alpha) = O_w) \land (L(\beta) = O_w)$$

$$(2.2) \quad L(\alpha+\beta) = L(\alpha) + L(\beta) = O_w + O_w = O_w \quad \blacksquare \ L(\alpha+\beta) \in ker_L$$

- $(3) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in ker_L) \implies (\alpha + \beta \in ker_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha, \beta \in ker_L} (\alpha + \beta \in ker_L)$
- $(4) \quad \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in ker_L) \right) \implies \dots$

$$(4.1) \quad L(\alpha) = O_w \quad \blacksquare \quad L(r * \alpha) = r * L(\alpha) = r * O_w = O_w \quad \blacksquare \quad r * \alpha \in ker_L$$

$$\overline{(5) \ \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in ker_L) \right)} \implies (r * \alpha \in ker_L) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L} (r * \alpha \in ker_L)$$

$$(6) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V) \land \left( \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in ker_L} (\alpha + \beta \in ker_L) \right) \land \left( \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L} (r * \alpha \in ker_L) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace [ker_L, V, +_v, *_v]$$

$$Rng[rng_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w] := (LinTrans[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (rng_L = \{\beta \in W | \exists_{\alpha \in V} (\beta = L(\alpha))\})$$

 $RangeSubspace := \forall_{L,V,W} \left( (Ran[rng_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies (Subspace[rng_L, W, +_w, *_w]) \right)$ 

$$(1) \quad ZeroMapsToZero \quad \blacksquare \quad O_w = L(O_v) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in V} \left(O_w = L(\alpha)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad O_w \in rng_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq rng_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq rng_L \subseteq W$$

(2) 
$$(\alpha, \beta \in rng_I) \implies \dots$$

```
(2.1) \quad \left(\exists_{u \in V} \left(\alpha = L(u)\right)\right) \wedge \left(\exists_{v \in V} \left(\beta = L(v)\right)\right)
(2.2) \quad \alpha + \beta = L(u) + L(v) = L(u + v) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{w \in V} \left(\alpha + \beta = L(w)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha + \beta \in rng_{L}
(3) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in rng_{L}) \implies (\alpha + \beta \in rng_{L}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha, \beta \in rng_{L}} (\alpha + \beta \in rng_{L})
(4) \quad \left(\left(r \in \mathbb{R}\right) \wedge \left(\alpha \in rng_{L}\right)\right) \implies \dots
(4.1) \quad \exists_{v \in V} \left(\alpha = L(v)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad L(r * v) = r * L(v) = r * \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{w \in V} \left(r * \alpha = L(w)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad r * \alpha \in rng_{L}
(5) \quad \left(\left(r \in \mathbb{R}\right) \wedge \left(\alpha \in rng_{L}\right)\right) \implies (r * \alpha \in rng_{L}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in rng_{L}} (r * \alpha \in rng_{L})
(6) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \wedge \left(\emptyset \neq rng_{L} \subseteq W\right) \wedge \left(\forall_{\alpha, \beta \in rng_{L}} (\alpha + \beta \in rng_{L})\right) \wedge \left(\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in rng_{L}} (r * \alpha \in rng_{L})\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace [rng_{L}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]
```

 $KerInjective := \forall_{L,V,W} \Big( (Ker[ker_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies \Big( (Injective[L, V, W]) \iff (ker_L = \{O_v\}) \Big) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \implies ...$
- (1.1)  $ZeroMapsToZero \ \blacksquare \ L(O_v) = O_{uv}$
- $(1.2) \quad O_v \in ker_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \{O_v\} \subseteq ker_L$
- $(1.3) \quad (v \in ker_L) \implies \dots$ 
  - (1.3.1)  $L(v) = O_w$
  - $(1.3.2) \quad (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (L(O_v) = O_w) \quad \blacksquare O_v = v$
- $(1.4) \quad (v \in ker_L) \implies (v = O_v) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_L \subseteq \{O_v\}$
- $(1.5) \quad (\{O_v\} \subseteq ker_L) \land (ker_L \subseteq \{O_v\}) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_L = \{O_v\}$
- (2)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \implies (ker_L = \{O_v\})$
- (3)  $(ker_L = \{O_v\}) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad \Big( (u, v \in V) \land \Big( L(u) = L(v) \Big) \Big) \implies \dots$ 
    - (3.1.1)  $O_w = L(u) L(v) = L(u v) \quad u v \in ker_I$
    - (3.1.2)  $ker_L = \{O_v\} \mid u v = O_v \mid u = v$

$$(3.2) \quad \Big((u,v\in V) \land \big(L(u)=L(v)\big)\Big) \implies (u=v) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{u,v\in V}\Big(\big(L(u)=L(v)\big) \implies (u=v)\Big) \quad \blacksquare \quad Injective[L,V,W]$$

- (4)  $(ker_L = \{O_v\}) \implies (Injective[L, V, W])$
- (5)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \iff (ker_L = \{O_v\})$

$$RngSurjective := \forall_{L,V,W} \Big( (Ran[rng_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies \Big( (Surjective[L, V, W]) \iff (rng_L = W) \Big) \Big)$$

(1)  $(SurjEquiv) \land (rng(L) = rng_L) \mid (Surjective[L, V, W]) \iff (rng_L = W)$ 

 $RankNullityLT := \forall_{L,V,W} \left( (LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \implies (Dim[V] = Dim[ker_L] + Dim[rng_L]) \right)$ 

- (1)  $KerSubspace \ \ \ \ \ (\exists_{U}(Basis[U, ker_{L}, +_{v}, *_{v}])) \land (Dim[ker_{L}] = |U|)$
- $(2) \quad (LinIndSuperspace) \land (LinInd[U, ker_L, +_v, *_v]) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinInd[U, V, +_v, *_v]$
- $(4) \quad U \subseteq B \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_T (B = U \cup T)$
- $(5) \quad (w \in rng_L) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(5.1) \quad \exists_{v \in V} \left( w = L(v) \right)$

$$(5.2) \quad (Basis[B,V,+_v,*_v]) \wedge (B=U \cup T) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{|B|}} \left(v = \sum_{i=1}^{|B|} (k_i * b_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i * u_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} * t_i)\right)$$

$$(5.3) \quad w = L(v) = L\left(\sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i * u_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} * t_i)\right) = L\left(\sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i * u_i)\right) + L\left(\sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} * t_i)\right) = \dots$$

$$(5.4) \quad O + L\Big(\sum_{i=1}^{|T|}(k_{|U|+i}*t_i)\Big) = \sum_{i=1}^{|T|}\Big(L(k_{|U|+i}*t_i)\Big) = \sum_{i=1}^{|T|}\Big(k_{|U|+i}*L(t_i)\Big) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_K\Big(LinComb[w,L(T),K,W,+,*]\Big)$$

- $(6) \quad (w \in rng_L) \implies \Big(\exists_L \Big(LinComb[w,L(T),L,W,+,*]\Big)\Big) \quad \blacksquare \quad Spans[L(T),rng_L,W,+,*]$
- (7)  $\left( (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge \left( LinComb[O_w, L(T), K, W, +_w, *_w] \right) \right) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(7.1) \quad O_w = \sum_{i=1}^n \left( k_i * L(t_i) \right) = L\left( \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) \in ker_L$

O.O. LINEAR I KANSFORMATIONS

43

- $(7.2) \quad (Basis[U, ker_L, +_v, *_v]) \land \left(\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) \in ker_L\right) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{D \in \mathbb{R}^m} \left(\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) = \sum_{i=1}^m (d_i * u_i)\right) = \sum_{i=1}^m (d_i * u_i)$
- $(7.3) \quad \textit{Basis}[B] \quad \blacksquare \quad \textit{LinInd}[B] \quad \blacksquare \quad \textit{LinInd}[U \cup T] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{s_i \in U \cup T} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg \textit{LinComb}[s_j, U \cup T \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])$

$$(7.4) \quad \left( \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * t_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} (d_i * u_i) \right) \wedge \left( \forall_{s_j \in U \cup T} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j, U \cup T \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *]) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad (D = \{O\}) \wedge (K = \{O\})$$

- $(8) \quad \left((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land \left(LinComb[O_w, L(T), K, W, +_w, *_w]\right)\right) \implies (K = \{O\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinInd[L(T), W, +_w, *_w]$
- $(9) \quad (SubIndependent) \wedge \left(LinInd[L(T),W,+_{w},*_{w}]\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinInd[L(T),rng_{L},+_{w},*_{w}]$
- $(10) \quad \left(Spans[L(T), rng_L, W, +, *]\right) \wedge \left(LinInd[L(T), rng_L, +_w, *_w]\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Basis[L(T), rng_L, +_w, *_w] \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[rng_L] = |L(T)| = |T|$
- $\overline{(11) \quad B = U \cup T \quad \blacksquare \mid B \mid = \mid U \mid + \mid T \mid \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[ker_I] + Dim[rng_I]}$

 $Injective Surjective Equal \ Dim := \forall_{T,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{c} \left( (LinTrans[T,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \wedge (Injective[T,V,W]) \\ (Surjective[T,V,W]) \end{array} \right) \Longrightarrow \{ (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \\ (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \\ (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T,V,W]) \\ (Injective[T,V,W]) \cap (Injective[T$ 

- (1)  $(KerInjective) \land (Injective[T, V, W]) \mid ker_T = \{O\} \mid Dim[ker_T] = 0$
- $(2) \quad (RankNullityLT) \land (Dim[ker_T] = 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T] = Dim[rng_T] \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[rng_T]$
- $(3) \quad (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \wedge (Dim[V] = Dim[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[W] = Dim[rng_T]$
- (4) Range Subspace  $\blacksquare$  Subspace  $[rng_T, W, +_w, *_w]$
- $(5) \quad (Subspace[rng_T, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Dim[W] = Dim[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_B \big( (Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w]) \big)$
- $(6) \quad (Spans[W] = Spans[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad W = rng_T \quad \blacksquare \quad Surjective[T, V, W]$

 $SurjectiveInjectiveEqualDim := \forall_{T,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (LinTrans[T,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \wedge (Surjective[T,V,W]) \right) \\ (Injective[T,V,W]) \end{array} \right) \Rightarrow 0$ 

- $(1) \quad RankNullityLT \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T]$
- (2)  $Surjective[T, V, W] \quad rng_T = W \quad Dim[rng_T] = Dim[W]$
- $(3) \quad (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \wedge (Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T]) \wedge (Dim[rng_T] = Dim[W]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T] = Dim[rng_T] \\ \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] = 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad ker_T = \{O\}$
- (4)  $(KerInjective) \land (er_T = \{O\}) \mid Injective[T, V, W]$

 $Smaller Map Not Injective := \forall_{T,V,W} \Big( \big( (LinTrans[T,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \land (Dim[V] > Dim[W]) \Big) \implies (\neg Injective[T,V,W]) \Big) \\$ 

- $\overline{(1) \quad (Rank \, Nullity LT) \land (Dim[W] \ge Dim[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] = Dim[V] Dim[rng_T] \ge Dim[V] Dim[W] > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] \ne 0}$
- (2)  $(KerInjective) \land (Dim[ker_T] \neq 0) \quad \square \neg Injective[T, V, W]$

 $Larger Map Not Surjective := \forall_{T,V,W} \Big( \big( (LinTrans[T,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \land (Dim[V] < Dim[W]) \big) \implies (\neg Surjective[T,V,W]) \Big) \\$ 

- (1)  $RankNullityLT \quad \square \quad Dim[rng_T] = Dim[V] Dim[ker_T] \le Dim[V] < Dim[W]$
- (2)  $Dim[rng_T] < Dim[W] \quad Dim[rng_T] \neq Dim[W] \quad \neg Surjective[T, V, W]$

A linear transformation  $L: V \rightarrow W$  is one-to-one if and only if the image of every linearly independent set of vectors in V is linearly independent set of vectors in V.

(1) TODO

A homogeneous system of linear equations with more variables than equations has nonzero solutions.

(1) TODO

An inhomogeneous system of linear equations with more equations than variables has no solution for some choice of the constant terms.

(1) TODO

$$LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}] := \begin{pmatrix} (LinTrans[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \wedge (LinTrans[L^{-1}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \wedge \\ (L^{-1} \circ L = 1_{v}) & \wedge & (L \circ L^{-1} = 1_{w}) \end{pmatrix}$$
 
$$LTInvUniq := \forall_{L_{1}^{-1}, L_{2}^{-1}} \bigg( \Big( (LTInv[L_{1}^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \wedge (LTInv[L_{2}^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \Big) \implies (L_{1}^{-1} = L_{2}^{-1}) \bigg)$$

$$\overline{(1) \quad L_1^{-1} = L_1^{-1} \circ 1_w = L_1^{-1} \circ (L \circ L_2^{-1}) = (L_1^{-1} \circ L) \circ L_2^{-1} = 1_v \circ L_2^{-1} = L_2^{-1} \quad \blacksquare \quad L_1^{-1} = L_2^{-1}}$$

 $LTInvertible[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{\underline{w}}, *_{\underline{w}}] := \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{\underline{v}}, \underline{W}, +_{\underline{w}}, *_{\underline{w}}])$ 

 $Invertible Bijective Equiv := \forall_L \Big( (LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \iff \Big( (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W]) \Big) \Big)$ 

- (1)  $(LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}])$
- $(1.2) \quad (L(u) = L(w)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.2.1) \quad u = L^{-1}(L(u)) = L^{-1}(L(v)) = v \quad \blacksquare u = v$
- $(1.3) \quad \left(L(u) = L(w)\right) \implies (u = w) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{u,w} \left(\left(L(u) = L(w)\right) \implies (u = w)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Injective[L,V,W]$
- $(1.4) \quad (w \in W) \implies \dots$ 
  - (1.4.1)  $L^{-1}(w) \in V$
  - $(1.4.2) \quad L \circ L^{-1} = 1_w \quad \blacksquare \quad L \left( L^{-1}(w) = w \right)$

$$(1.4.3) \quad \left(L^{-1}(w) \in V\right) \land \left(L\left(L^{-1}(w) = w\right)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{v \in V} \left(w = \left(L(v)\right)\right)$$

$$(1.5) \quad (w \in W) \implies \left(\exists_{v \in V} \left(w = \left(L(v)\right)\right)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{w \in W} \exists_{v \in V} \left(w = L(v)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Surjective[L, V, W]$$

- (1.6)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W])$
- $(2) \quad (LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies \big( (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W]) \big)$
- (3)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W]) \implies ...$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{w \in W} \exists !_{v \in V} (w = L(v))$
  - $(3.2) \quad S := \{(w, v) \in W \times V | w = L(v) \}$
  - $(3.3) \quad \left(\forall_{w \in W} \exists !_{v \in V} \left(w = L(v)\right)\right) \land \left(S = \left\{(w, v) \in W \times V | w = L(v)\right\}\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad Function[S, W, V]$

$$(3.4) \quad \left( \forall_{v \in V} \Big( S \Big( L(v) \Big) = v \Big) \right) \land \left( \forall_{w \in W} \Big( L \Big( S(w) \Big) = w \Big) \right)$$

- (3.5)  $(w_1, w_2 \Longrightarrow W) \Longrightarrow \dots$ 
  - $(3.5.1) \quad (LinTrans[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \land \left( \forall_{w \in W} \Big( L\big(S(w)\big) = w \Big) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad L\big(S(w_1) + S(w_2)\big) = L\big(S(w_1)\big) + L\big(S(w_2)\big) = w_1 + w_2 + w_3 + w_4 + w_4$

$$(3.5.2) \quad \left( \forall_{w \in W} \Big( L\big( S(w) \big) = w \Big) \right) \land (w_1 + w_2 \in W) \quad \blacksquare \quad L\big( S(w_1 + w_2) \big) = w_1 + w_2 = w_1 + w_2 = w_2 = w_1 + w_2 = w_2 = w_2 = w_1 + w_2 = w_2 =$$

- $(3.5.3) \quad L\left(S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right) = w_1 + w_2 = L\left(S(w_1 + w_2)\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad L\left(S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right) = L\left(S(w_1 + w_2)\right)$
- $(3.5.4) \quad (Injective[L,V,W]) \land \left(L\big(S(w_1)+S(w_2)\big) = L\big(S(w_1+w_2)\big)\right) \ \blacksquare \ S(w_1)+S(w_2) = S(w_1+w_2)$
- $(3.6) \quad (w_1, w_2 \implies W) \implies \left(S(w_1 + w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{w_1, w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1 + w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)$
- $(3.7) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (w \in W)) \implies \dots$

$$(3.7.1) \quad (LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge \left( \forall_{w \in W} \Big( L\big(S(w)\big) = w \Big) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad L\big(r*S(w)\big) = r*L\big(S(w)\big) = r*w$$

$$(3.7.2) \quad \left(\forall_{w \in W} \Big(L\big(S(w)\big) = w\Big)\right) \land (r * w \in W) \quad \blacksquare \quad L\big(S(r * w)\big) = r * w$$

- $(3.7.3) \quad L(r * S(w)) = r * w = L(S(r * w)) \quad \blacksquare L(r * S(w)) = L(S(r * w))$
- $(3.7.4) \quad (Injective[L,V,W]) \land \left(L(r*S(w)) = L(S(r*w))\right) \quad \blacksquare \quad r*S(w) = S(r*w)$
- $(3.8) \quad \left( (r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (w \in W) \right) \implies \left( r \ast S(w) = S(r \ast w) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S(w)) = (3.8) \quad \forall_{w \in \mathbb{R}} (S(r \ast w) = r \ast S$
- $(3.9) \quad (Function[S,W,V]) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} \left(S(r*w) = r*S(w)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right) \land \left(\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W} \left(S(w_1+w_2) + S(w_2)\right)\right)$
- (3.10)  $LinTrans[S, W, +_{w}, *_{w}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]$

(3.11) 
$$\forall_{v \in V} \left( \left( S\left( L(v) \right) = v \right) \right) \quad \blacksquare \quad S \circ L = 1_v$$

(3.12) 
$$\forall_{w \in W} \left( L(S(w)) = w \right) \blacksquare L \circ S = 1_w$$

- $(3.13) \quad (LinTrans[S, W, +_w, *_w, V, +_v, *_v]) \wedge (S \circ L = 1_v) \wedge (L \circ S = 1_w) \quad \blacksquare \quad LTInv[S, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]$
- $(3.14) \quad \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1},L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \quad \blacksquare \ LTInvertible[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]$
- $(4) \quad \big( (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W]) \big) \implies (LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])$
- $(5) \quad (LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \iff \big((Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W])\big)$

TODO: some corollary of InjectiveSurjectiveEqualDim + SurjectiveInjectiveEqualDim + InvertibleBijectiveEquiv

 $Isomorphism[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w] := LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]$  $Isomorphic[V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w] := \exists_L(Isomorphism[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])$ 

#### 3.9 **Matrix of a Linear Transform**

 $CoordVec[[\alpha]_S, \alpha, S, V, +, *] := (Basis[S, V, +, *]) \land (S * [\alpha]_S = \alpha \in V)$ 

$$LTMatrix := \forall_{L,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge (Basis[A,V,+_v,*_v]) \wedge (Basis[B,W,+_w,*_w]) \right) \\ \left( \forall_{v \in V} \left( CoordVec[[L(v)]_B,L(v),B,W,+_w,*_w] = \langle [L(a_i)]_B | a_i \in A \rangle * CoordVec[[v]_A,v,A,V,+_v,*_v] \right) \right) \end{array} \right)$$

- $\frac{(1) \quad Basis[A,V,+_{v},*_{v}] \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n}} \left(v = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{i} * a_{i})\right) \quad \blacksquare \ K^{T} = CoordVec[[v]_{A},v,A,V,+,*]}{(2) \quad [L(v)]_{B} = [L\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{i} * a_{i})\right)]_{B} = [\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(L(k_{i} * a_{i})\right)]_{B} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left([L(k_{i} * a_{i})]_{B}\right) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left([k_{i} * L(a_{i})]_{B}\right) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(k_{i} * [L(a_{i})]_{B}\right) = \dots$
- $(3) \quad \dots \langle [L(a)]_R | a \in A \rangle * K^T = \langle [L(a)]_R | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A \quad \blacksquare [L(v)]_R = \langle [L(a)]_R | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A$

Note: Shorthand is to RREF the augmented matrix [Columns of B | Columns of A] into [I | M], thus M is the transition matrix

$$TransitionMatrix := \forall_{L,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} \left( (Basis[A,V,+,*]) \wedge (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \right) \\ \left( \forall_{v \in V}(CoordVec[[v]_B,v,B,W,+_w,*_w] = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * CoordVec[[v]_A,v,A,V,+_v,*_v]) \end{array} \right) \right)$$

 $(1) \quad (LTMatrix) \wedge (LinTrans[I,V,+,*,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad [I(v)]_B = \langle [I(a)]_B | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A$ 

$$LTOverTransition := \left( \left( [L(a)]_T = A * [a]_S \right) \wedge (P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S) \wedge \left( Q * [L(a)]_{T'} = [L(a)]_T \right) \right) \\ \Longrightarrow \left( [L(a)]_{T'} = (Q^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'} \right) \wedge \left( Q * [L(a)]_{T'} = [L(a)]_T \right) \\ = \left( [L(a)]_{T'} + [L($$

 $\overline{(1) \ [L(a)]_{T'} = Q^{-1} * [L(a)]_T = Q^{-1} * A * [a]_S = Q^{-1} * A * P * [a]_{S'}} \ \blacksquare \ [L(a)]_{T'} = (Q^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'}$ 

$$LOOverTransition := \left( \left( [L(a)]_S = A * [a]_S \right) \wedge (P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S) \right) \implies \left( [L(a)]_{S'} = (P^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'} \right)$$

- (1)  $P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S \blacksquare P * [L(a)]_{S'} = [L(a)]_S$
- $(2) \quad LTO ver Transition \quad \blacksquare [L(a)]_{S'} = P^{-1} * [L(a)]_S = P^{-1} * A * [a]_S = P^{-1} * A * P * [a]_{S'} \quad \blacksquare [L(a)]_{S'} = (P^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'}$

 $RankNullityRelation := (Rank[A] \equiv Dim[rng_L]) \land (Nullity[A] \equiv Dim[ker_L]) \land (RankNullity \equiv RankNullityLT)$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

 $SimMatrix[A, B] := \exists_P (B = P * A * P^{-1})$ 

$$SimMatrixEquiv := (SimMatrix[A,B]) \iff \left(\exists_{S,T,S',T} \Big( \big( [L(a)]_T = A * [a]_S \big) \land \big( [L(a)]_{T'} = B * [a]_{S'} \big) \right) \right)$$

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

 $SimRank := (SimMatrix[A, B]) \implies (Rank[A] = Rank[B])$ 

(1) TODO

## 3.10 Determinants

```
\begin{aligned} Perm[\sigma, S] &:= Bij[\sigma, S, S] \\ IntPermSet[S_n, n] &:= S_n = \{\sigma | Perm[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \} \end{aligned}
```

 $IntPermSetCard := \overline{(IntPermSet[S_n, n])} \implies \overline{(|S_n| = n!)}$ 

(1) TODO: Combinatorics / induction on N

 $IntPermGroup := Group[S_n, \circ]$ 

- (1)  $Perm[I_n, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad I_n \in \mathcal{S}_n$
- $(2) \quad (\sigma, \tau, v \in \mathcal{S}_n) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) \quad (Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Bij[\sigma \circ \tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \sigma \circ \tau \in \mathcal{S}_n$
  - $(2.2) \quad (Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[v, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\sigma \circ \tau) \circ v = \sigma \circ (\tau \circ v)$
  - $(2.3) \quad \overline{\sigma \circ I_n = \sigma = I_n \circ \sigma}$
  - $(2.4) \quad Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \sigma \circ \sigma^{-1} = I_n = \overline{\sigma^{-1} \circ \sigma}$
- $\overline{(3) \ Group[S_n, \circ]}$

 $IntPermSetDecomp := (IntPermSet[S_n, n]) \land (Perm[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \implies (S_n = \{\tau \circ \sigma | \sigma \in S_n\} = \{\sigma \circ \tau | \sigma \in S_n\})$ 

 $\overline{(1) \ (\sigma \in \mathcal{S}_n) \iff ()}$